

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES  
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96602

3/GM/lch  
5750  
9 Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 October to 31 October 1967

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.8  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology  
Filed (2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology  
Dep (3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology  
(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology  
(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c) enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF  
**67 4517**  
Copy 1 of 5 copies

5TH MAR S&amp;C FILES

**001176-67**  
**COPY NO. 1 OF 6**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
9 Nov 1967

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES  
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 October 1967 TO 31 October 1967

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750  
9 Nov 1967

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment (-)(Rein)

Colonel S. DAVIS  
(1 Oct - 17 Oct)  
Colonel R. D. BOHN  
(17 Oct - 31 Oct)SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Co., 5th Marines

Capt. R. J. SALVATI  
(1 Oct - 18 Oct)  
Capt. F. JENNINGS JR.  
(18 Oct - 31 Oct)

1st Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. O. W. VAN DEN BERG

2nd Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. G. C. McNAUGHTON

3rd Battalion, Fifth Marines

LtCol. W. K. ROCKEY

ATTACHED UNITS

2nd AA Plat, 29th Civil Affairs Co., US Army

2. LOCATION

QUANG NAM PROVINCE, RVN 1 October 1967 to 31 October 1967

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

LtCol. J. S. HECKER

S-1

Capt. B. J. MULHERIN

S-2

Major D. A. SAYE

S-3

Major R. C. WISE

(1 Oct - 11 Oct)

LtCol. E. C. CHEATHAM JR.

(11 Oct - 31 Oct)

S-4

Major C. E. CAUDILL

S-5

Capt. W. F. BELL

CommO

Major E. R. PIERCE

MTO

Capt. R. E. BLACK

SupplyO

Capt. S. THOMPSON

Regimental Chaplain

LtCdr. E. TAKESIAN CHC USN

5750  
9 Nov 1967

Regimental Surgeon  
Regimental Dental Officer

Lt. T. E. BRUNNEL MC USNR  
Lt. S. J. WILSON DC USNR

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
126	3431	11	162

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

Second Battalion, Fifth Marines continues under the operational control of the First Marine Division. During the period 1 - 4 October Fifth Marines displaced tactical units, vital supplies and equipment from Hill 63, QUE SON, and NUI LOC SON, QUANG NAM Province to DANANG TAOR, QUANG NAM PROVINCE. Remaining personnel, nonvital supplies and equipment completed movement to the new TAOR on 27 October. On 5 October Fifth Marines assumed operational control of the Third Battalion, First Marines and responsibility of the First Marines TAOR. During the period 5 - 31 October Fifth Marines participated in Operation "ON-SLOW" and "BAXTER", conducted extensive, day and night patrol and ambush activities throughout the Mortar/Rocket Belt; executed waterway control and interdiction; initiated "Hole-hunting" operations in conjunction with search and destroy operations; provided security for convoys and bridges; and provided guidance and materials for Civic Action projects.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. This command has received an input of 16 officers and 112 enlisted during the month of October. On 17 October a Change of Command from Colonel S. DAVIS to Colonel R. D. BOHN took place at the Regimental Headquarters.

UNCLASSIFIED



SECRET

5750  
9 Nov 1967

Casualties for the month of October were as follows:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>WIA</u>	<u>NBC</u>	<u>NBD</u>
HQCO	0	0	0	0	0
1/5	11	0	36	4	0
2/5	4	1	30	28	1
3/5	1	2	20	0	1
TOTAL	<u>16</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>2</u>

2. Intelligence.

a. The initial portion of October was devoted almost exclusively to coordinating with the various intelligence agencies located in this sector of Quang Nam Province.

b. Projects that have been initiated during this period include:

- (1) Rocket intelligence
- (2) Waterway control
- (3) Village studies
- (4) Main supply route studies
- (5) Intelligence reporting and response system

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period include:

- (1) 18 VC KIA (CONF)
- (2) 41 VC KIA (PROB)
- (3) 0 PW
- (4) 4 IWC
- (5) 0 CSW
- (6) 99 DETAINEES

SECRET

SECRET

5750

9 Nov 1967

## d. Enemy

(1) The enemy situation has changed significantly during the reporting period. In the Que Son Valley the command was engaged with NVA units of company and battalion size; contact now is usually with single snipers, or elements to squad size of local guerrillas that employ the standard tactics of mining, booby trapping, and sniping.

(2) Weather throughout the reporting period was considered excellent except for the period 6 - 10 October when heavy rains caused local flooding and impeded some tactical operations for a short period of time.

## e. Terrain

(1) The only significant terrain change that has occurred with the assignment of a new operational area is an increase of waterways in the TAOR.

3. Training. Although operational commitments have imposed restrictions on training time, unit commanders utilized that available to conduct General Military Training. The command continued training programs that emphasized scouting and patrolling, map reading, small unit tactics, mines and explosive devices, and personal response. The Indoctrination Program for the training of replacements continued and a new directive regarding maintenance procedures for the M16A1 Rifle was promulgated.

Technical training was accomplished through formal schools, on the job training and unit training programs. During the month of October the following schools were utilized by this command.

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>NR ATTENDED</u>
Embarkation School	OKINAWA	9
Embarkation School	DANANG	4
Vietnamese Language	OKINAWA	5
Vietnamese Language	DANANG	1
Basic Ammo Technician	OKINAWA	4
Infantry Weapons Repair	OKINAWA	1
Combined Action Group	DANANG	10
Personal Response	DANANG	8
Military Justice	OKINAWA	1
Registered Publications Sec.	JAPAN	1
Landmine & Booby Traps	DANANG	37

SECRET

SECRET

5750  
9 Nov 1967

4. Operations. During this reporting period the Regiment participated in two normal combined operations. "ONSIOW", a search and destroy operation was conducted in conjunction with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment in an operational area six kilometers southwest of HOI AN. "BAXTER" was a combined operation executed in conjunction with local ARVN forces in support of the elections for the lower house of the Vietnamese Parliament. This activity entailed long range security for polling places and attacks against known Viet Cong operational areas in an attempt to negate their ability to disrupt the elections.

In conjunction with the standard search and destroy operations, and the extensive patrolling of the Rocket and Mortar Belt, their routes of ingress and egress, the Regiment commenced one additional tactical maneuver to further disrupt Viet Cong activities within the TAOR. This activity, "Hole-hunting" strikes at the enemy infrastructure, cache sites, and logistical installations in a more detailed and deliberate manner than the normal search and destroy operation.

5. Fire Support. The 2nd Battalion, Eleventh Marines continue in direct support of the Fifth Marines. The following missions were fired in support of the Regiment.

<u>TYPE WEAPON</u>	<u>OBS</u>	<u>UNOB</u>	<u>H&amp;I</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>TYPE &amp; NR RDS EXPENDED</u>
155 HOW		29		29	HE 426
					TOTAL 426
105 HOW	172	71	1022	1265	HE 4993
					ILLUM 386
					WP 101
					OTHER 150
					TOTAL 5630
4.2" MORT	12	13	99	124	HE 668
					ILLUM 97
					TOTAL 765

6. Air Support. During October the following air support was utilized by the Regiment. Twenty-three (23) flights of direct support, 94 Air Observers, 31 Flare Ships, lift of 525 troops, lift of 909,100 lbs of supplies, 13 Visual reconnaissance flights, 103 Medevac, 5 ARVN Medevac, 12 Civilians Medevac, and 5 Tactical Air Support Missions.

SECRET

SECRET

5750

9 Nov 1967

7. Logistics. The major logistical effort accomplished during the reporting period entailed moving the Regiment from the Que Son Valley to the present TAOR. The move commenced on 1 October and was completed 27 October. Of operational significance was the employment of M-76 truck (Otter) as a resupply vehicle for the 1st Battalion during operation "ON SLOW". The vehicle performed well and contributed considerably to the logistical effort during a period of heavy rains and flooding.

8. Medical. Patients treated during the reporting period are as follows:

HQ CO	73	( 42%)
OTHERS	101	( 58%)
		(100%)

Of this group, in addition to US Military personnel from units other than Headquarters Co., 5th Marines, several were Vietnamese indigenous personnel treated for humanitarian reasons.

A total of 493 immunizations were administered during the month of October.

9. Dental. A Regimental DENT CAP commenced operation on 20 October. The following patients were treated during the reporting period:

HQ CO	82	( 93%)
3/1	4	( 4%)
2/11	3	( 3%)
	89	(110%)

10. Civil Affairs. Significant civil affairs activities during the reporting period consisted of assistance in reconstruction of the HIEU NHON District Headquarters, and the initiating of a drainage improvement project at NUI KIM SON. Extensive liaison was conducted throughout the Regimental TAOR with the local GVN authorities to determine the extent and type of civil affairs activities that should be conducted by this command.

11. Chaplain. During the reporting period the Regimental Chaplain conducted 8 services with a total of 504 in attendance.

SECRET

SECRET

5750  
9 Nov 1967

## PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

ENCLOSURE (2) HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
(3) 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
(4) 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
(5) 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

TABS A - Unit Jnl -  
B - Daily Sitreps  
C - Operation Orders 3-67  
D - Operation Orders 5-67

SECRET

8

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS 5TH MARINES  
HILL 63, RVN

010001H TO 012400H OCTOBER 1967

010001H JOURNAL OPENED

010043H L CO 3/5 SQD AMB AT 127458 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT & SENT F.T. TO CHECK AREA. WHEN TEAM CHECKED AREA OF MOVEMENT 3 VC JUMPED UP & FIRED 2 RDS S/A & FLED. PTL FIRED 20 RDS S/A W/NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION.

010945H L CO 3/5 AT 123435 FND 5 DEAD CIVILIANS: 1 VN MAN AGE 60, 1 VN WOMAN AGE 25, 3 CHILDREN APPROX AGES 5, 8, & 12. ALSO FND 1 BURNED HOUSE. KIT CARSON INTERROGATED CIVILIANS IN AREA, AND THEY STATED ARTY CAUSED DEATHS. S-5 NOTIFIED & WILL SEE TO DETAILS.

011000H L CO 3/5 AT 116427 FND 1 DEAD VN CIVILIAN FEMALE AGE 25. INTERROGATION OF CIVILIANS IN AREA SAY IT WAS DUE TO ARTY. S-5 WILL HANDLE SITUATION.

011358H DUMP TRUCKS IN FRONT OF CONVOY EXPERIENCED AN EXPLOSION CAUSED BY A BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE PUT OUT BY ARVN. PRESENT POSITION 700 TO 1000M SOUTH OF CK PT 28. CONVOY HALTED. WILL NOTIFY WHEN READY TO CONTINUE. 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.

011433H MEDEVAC COMPLETE. HOWEVER WHILE CHOPPER WAS TAKING OFF, WIND PRESSURE DETONATED MINE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD INFLECTING MINOR INJURIES TO ANOTHER MARINE. BEING TREATED NOW AND WILL MOVE OUT IN 05 TO 10 MIN.

011530H M CO F.T. 3/5 RECON AT 117447 FND 5 US MINES W/MARKINGS AS FOLLOWS: BOMB, FRAG BLU3/B LOT LOA 2-164/66. MINES APPEARED TO BE BRAND NEW & DIRT BUILT UP AROUND THEM. REQUESTED ENGR TEAM W/NEG RESULTS. MARKED LOCATION OF MINES. FIRED 60MM MON MINES W/NEG RESULTS.

012400H JOURNAL CLOSED

020001H TO 022400H OCTOBER 1967

020001H JOURNAL OPENED

022400H JOURNAL CLOSED

030001H JOURNAL OPENED

032400H JOURNAL CLOSED

040001H JOURNAL OPENED

042400H JOURNAL CLOSED

050001H JOURNAL OPENED

051200H ASSUMED OPCON 5TH MARINES UNITS AND 3/1 FROM 1ST MARINES. ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR 1ST MARINES TAOR.

051100H FND ONE WP RIFLE GREN RIGGED AS MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

051313H M CO 3/1 CO S&D DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES WHO HAD WARNED A MALE VN OF PTL'S APPROACH ENABLING MALE TO ESCAPE. DETAINEES TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

051535H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 053647 FND 2 CAVES W/CAMOFLAUGED OPENINGS. BOTH CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. CAVE MEASUREMENTS; 4x3x5, & 5x4x3.

051630H I CO 3/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 015633 FND 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE IN OPEN FIELD. DESTROYED SAME IN PLACE.

051720H M 3/1 PLAT CBT PTL AT 053645, MARINE TRIPPED M26 GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. AREA SERD W/NEG RESULTS. ONE USMC WIA, EVACD BY AMTRACK.

051600H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 109637 RECD 20-40 RDS S/A FM EST 6 UNOBSD ENEMY. RETD 150 RDS S/A, 10 M79 RDS, 9 60MM HE RDS. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

051820H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 114632 WALL COLLAPSED ON KIT CARSON SCOUT. TAKEN TO 1/5 CMBT & MEDEVACD.

051840H 3/1 REPORTING FOR B CO 3RD AMTRACKS WHILE RETURNING FM MEDEVAC RECD 20 RDS S/A. RETD 100 RDS S/A. DID NOT SER AREA DUE TO MISSION.

051730H M 3/1 PLAT CBT PTL AT 050642 FND TUNNEL 30' LONG & BOMB SHELLS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

051820H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 114632 OBSD 5 VC IN BLK W/WPNS MOVING WEST. FIRED 80 RDS S/A. OBSD 2 VC FALL, 1 CRAWLED TO TREE LINE. FIRED 5 ADDITIONAL RDS AT VC IN PADDY. DID NOT SER DUE TO WIA IN SPOT RPT 1820. 1 VC KIA PROB.

052400H JOURNAL CLOSED

060001H JOURNAL OPENED

060845H L CO SQD CMB AT 063645 APPREHD 1 VN MALE FLEEING FM PTL. HAD IDICARD & WAS 36 YRS OLD, WILL FWD.

061255H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 061255H COORD 955616 PTL RECD APPROX 20 RDS SEMI AUTO FIRE FM TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORD. RETD 60 RDS S/A, RESULTS UNK. CONTINUED MISSION.

061445H M CO 3/1 S&D OBSD 5 VC W/WPNS, 3 WEARING WHITE, 2 IN GREEN W/PACKS. VC FIRED 100 RDS S/A FIRE. M CO RETD 300 RDS S/A, AND 10 M79. OBSD ONE VC FALL. SER OF AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

061530H M CO 3/1 S&D FND 1 60MM RD RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

061600H A 1/5 SQD (+) SEC AT 111627 PTL POINT AMBUSHED BY APPROX 2 UNOBSD VC. RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A FIRE. RETD APPROX 50 RDS S/A, 3 M79 RDS AND SWEEP ENEMY POSITION W/NEG RESULTS.

061715H A 1/5 SQD (+) SEC AT 097627 HELICOPTER RESPONDING TO MEDEVAC REQUIREMENTS, RECD AUTOMATIC FIRE, (SEVERAL RDS HIT AIRCRAFT). PILOT FLEW

DISSABLED AIRCRAFT TO LZ 411 (1/5). WILL REQUIRE REPAIR PRIOR TO LAUNCHING.

061925H B 1/5 PLAT PTL BASE AT 135585 RECD APPROX 25-30 RDS S/A FIRE FM 4 VC AT 139594. RDS CAME FROM APPROX 250 METERS FM NW. FIRED HAND ILLUM, NOTHING OBSD. RETD NO FIRE.

062115H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 064655. MARINE TRIPPED M26 GREN W/WIRE. 2 USMC WIAS (MINOR). BROUGHT TO BN BAS.

062400H JOURNAL CLOSED

070001H JOURNAL OPENED

070135H L CO 3/1 TU CAU BRIDGE SEC OBSD UNCLOTHED VN MALE BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER IN SOUTH DIRECTION. ATTEMPTED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO RETRIEVE BODY.

070630H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL - MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT AND DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

070845H M CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT 074638 FND 1 CAVE UNDER FIRE PLACE 5x8x10' ALSO APPREHD 1 VN MALE RUNNING FM HOUSE, SERD CAVE AND FND ASSORTED EQUIPMENT 1 WINTER BROWN UNIFORM, 1 BLUE UNIFORM, 1 WHITE SHIRT, 1 BLUE SHIRT, 1 HOSPITAL SHEET, ASSORTED MEDIC GEAR + 3 BA30 BATTERIES, CAVE DESTROYED W/12 LBS C-4. DETAINEE FWD.

071035H HQ 3/1 AT 069691 FUEL TANK TRUCK DETONATED MINE 40 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES ON MSR TRUCK CAUGHT FIRE & BURNED 2 USMC. EVACD BY TANK.

071100H A CO 1/5 SQD SEC AT 127623 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM APPROX 2 UNOBSD VC AT 128623. RETD 40 RDS S/A FIRE AND 2 M79. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

071040H I CO 3/5 TWR WATCH SPOTTED 1 VN MALE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A 60MM MORTAR TUBE. HE WAS TRAVELIN G W/A GROUP OF 10 VN CIVILIANS. HAD F.T. INVESTIGATE W/NEG RESULTS.

071220H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 035676 FND CAVE 2x2x8. IT WAS WELL CONSTRUCTED AND IN AN "L" SHAPE. SERD W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED W/3 LBS C-4.

071230H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D DISCOVERED 1 4x4x6 STORAGE CAVE REIN W/BAMBOO & WOOD FND ASST CIVILIAN CLOTHING, A VN HANDBAG IN DETERIATED STATE. DEST CAVE BY DIGGING IT UP & DESTROYING GEAR W/CAVE.

071145H K CO 3/1 S&D AT 075684 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND A FAMILY BOMB SHELTER W/A FALSE WALL WHICH LET TO A TUNNEL SIZE (25x3x3) REIN W/TIN & IRON STAKES. SERD TUNNEL W/NEG RESULTS. DESTROYED W/C-4.

071615H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 043663 RECD 1 GREN WHILE SEARCHING HUT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). FND APPROX 25 RDS 32 CAL. AMMO & 20 BILLS NVA MONEY IN IN DENOMINATIONS OF 5, 10, 50, 500 WORTH ABOUT \$200 P'S. BROUGHT GEAR TO BN S-2.



071855H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT 017623 FND 1 M79 RD, NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE.

080001H JOURNAL OPENED

080810H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 066621 SPOTTED 1 VC ON TRAIL WEARING BROWN SHORTS AND BLUE SHIRT, FIRED 1 RD S/A KILLING 1 VC & CAPTURING 1 THOMPSON SUB-MACHINEGUN, 1 M26 GREN, 2 CHICOM GREN AND 20 RDS .45 CAL. AMMO.

081000H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 064625 RECD 10 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE. RETD 220 RDS S/A, SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

081001H M CO 3/1 PLAT S&D AT 064625 MAN DETONATED 1 CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS A MINE. WIA TREATED & CONTINUED MISSION. 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

081002H H&S CO 31/ F.T. WIRE CHECK AT 060654 WHILE REPAIRING WIRE FND A WELL CAMO CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS A MINE W/A 155 RD UNDERNEATH, THE WIRE HAD BEEN CUT. DESTROYED WITH C-4.

081001H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB AT 991617 RECD APPROX 10 RDS SEMI AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 087614. 1 USMC WIA. ~~EVER~~ MEDEVAC. RETD 140 RDS S/A FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

081130H A CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 104646 SPOTTED 4 VC W/WPNS & WEARING PONCHOS RUNNING NORTH ACROSS PADDIES AT 101649. CALLED ARTY MISSION BUT MISSION WASN'T CLEARED BY 3/1. SQD CONTINUED.

081255H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT 118628 RECD APPROX 30 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM EST 10 VC AT 121624. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT TO THE SOUTHWEST. RETD 60 RDS S/A FIRE, 4 LAAW, 10 60MM HE RDS. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS. RETURNED TO PERIMETER W/WIA'S. ARTY MISSION IN PROGRESS. 2 USMC WIA (1 MINOR & 1 MEDEVAC).

081320H I CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 988617 RECD 3 RDS S/A AND CONTINUED MISSION AFTER RETURNING 80 RDS S/A AT 983618.

081001H FOLLOW UP TO: I CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 991617. MEDEVAC CHOPPER RECD 5 RDS S/A. RETD 20 RDS S/A FIRE. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

081505H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT 120634 SIGHTED 10-15 VC FM COMBAT BASE IN BLACK CLOTHING W/WPNS AT 122625. FIRED 60MM HE MISSION OF 20 RDS W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. DISPATCHED PTL TO SER AREA. FND SEVERAL HEAVY BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. 5 VC KIA PROB.

081255H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 118628. MEMBER OF PTL TRIPPED WIRE OF BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIANE.

082030H K CO 3/1 AMTRACK RE-SUPPLY AT 097676 DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE OF 30-40 LBS EXPLOSIVE INJURING 3 USMC. WIA'S EVACD TO NSA BY AMTRACK. AMTRACK HAS PART TRACK DESTROYED, TWO OTHER TRACKS ARE W/IT PLUS 2 SQDS OF MARINES FOR SECURITY.

082400H JOURNAL CLOSED

090001H JOURNAL OPENED

090845H M CO 3/1 S&D AT 069633, WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE, MAN TRIPPED M26 GREN MAN WHO TRIPPED GREN & MAN OUTSIDE OF HOUSE RECD SHRAPNEL. BOTH WILL BE MEDEVAC BY AMTRACK.

090800H M CO 3/1 S&D AT 063633 APPROACHED HOUSE & CAUGHT SQD OF 6 VC BY SURPRISE. VC FIRED 3 RDS S/A. RETD 40 RDS S/A AND 1 M79 RD. 3 VC KIA CONF & 1 DETAINEE (WIA). INTERPERTER INTERROGATED DETAINEE WHO SAYS HE WILL SHOW THEM WHERE POSSIBLY 6 MORE VC ARE HIDING IN A CAVE. 1 AK47 #9477963, 1 M14 TYPE #930020, 2 M1 CARBINES #5105860 & 3854722, 4 CHICOM GRENS, 9 HOME-MADE GRENS, 4 RDS SHORT 7.63, 60 RDS ASSORTED CARBINE AMMO, 4 M26 GRENS, 4 M14 MAGS, 10 RDS LONG 7.62, 2 AK47 MAGS, 4 CARBINE MAGS ( 2 BA-NANA, 2 SHORT), 3 CART BELTS, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, CAMMOFLAUGE MATERIAL, MAGS POUCHES, 4 UTILITY COVERS, ASSORTED BLASTING CAPS DOCUMENTS, AND THIS GEAR FWD TO S-2.

091020H D 1/5 CO (-) S&D RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM UNOBSD ENEMY. RETD FIRE & SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

091220H A 1/5 SQD SEC PTL AT 121627 DETONATED 1 60MM MORTAR RD RIGGED AS BOOBY TRAP. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. 2 USMC WIE.

090930H K 3/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 045587 RECD 60 RDS AUTO & SEMI S/A FIRE FM EST 6 ENEMY IN TREELINE 600M TO NE. PTL RETD APPROX 400 RDS S/A & 15 M79 RDS. ARTY CALLED & CONTROLLED BY BLK CT 7, RECD 12 RDS 105MM HE W/ GOOD COVERAGE. 5 USMC WIAE (MEDEVAC HAS BEEN COMPLETED), 2 USMC M16 RIFLES LOST. 2 VC KIA PROB.

091135H D CO (-) 1/5 S&D AT 085607 DISCOVERED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE AT ABOVE COORD NO ENGR AVAILABLE, WILL SEND PTL W/ENGRS ASAP.

091425H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT 062620 SPOTTED 1 MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE PTL. CHALLENGED IN VN AND BY FIRE. FIRED 5 RDS S/A AND 3 RDS M79 KILLING VC. 1 VC KIA CONF.

091545H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT AT 060629 MAN STEPPED ON UNIDENTIFIED FRAG GREN W/ PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (1 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC). MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

090930H FOLLOW UP: K 3/5 SQD CBT AT 045587, IN ATTEMPT TO FORD PADDIES TO SER AREA, ONE BOAT CAPSIZED. THREE ADDITIONAL M16'S LOST. AREA SERD W/ NEG RESULTS. NONE OF THE 5 WPNS LOST WERE FND.

092400H JOURNAL CLOSED

100001H JOURNAL OPENED

100200H H&S CO 3/1 BN XO DESIRING TO CHECK-OUT FLOOD CONDITIONS AT TU CAU BRIDGE, LEFT IN A MITE HEADING FOR THE BRIDGE, WHEN MITE FAILED TO REACH ITS DESTINATION ON TIME TWO TANKS WERE DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT ROAD. TANKS FND MITE WHICH HAD RUN OFF SIDE OF ROAD WITH NO ONE INSIDE. SEARCHED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. WILL CONTINUE TO SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. 1 USMC MIA.

101055H D CO 1/5 SQD (+) CBT PTL AT 105623 FLUSHED 1 VN MALE WEARING BLK FM TREELINE. MAN WAS RUNNING AND WAS CHALLENGED BUT FAILED TO HALT..TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/20 RDS S/A, SERED AND FND 1 VC KIA CONF. NO WPN AND NO ID.

101845H I CO 3/5 SQD PTL AT 028630 RECD 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AT 022626. RETD 15 RDS S/A, SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

102400H JOURNAL CLOSED

110001H JOURNAL OPENED

110515H SECURITY BUNKER RPTS BUNKER #4 SIGHTED IMPACT OF 4-5 MORTAR RDS APPROX 1000M W. OF REGT CP AT 981678. 2/11 RPTS IMPACTS AT 983690 & 966673 WERE H&I'S.

110500H M CO 3/1 SQD CBT AT 067635 RECD 200 RDS S/A AUTO WPNS FIRE WOUNDING 2 USMC. RETD 300 RDS S/A, AND 5 M79 RDS. AREA SERD W/NEG RESULTS. MED-EVAC COMPLETED WITH 2 WIA.

111500H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) AT 109623 DISCOVERED PUNJI PIT. HELICOPTER THAT WAS LEAVING DETONATED A M26 TYPE MINE, RESULTING IN 3 WIAE.

111625H A CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 123628 RECD 50-75 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 6 VC. RETD APPROX 200 RDS S/A, 12 M79, 20 RDS 60MM, 3 RDS 81MM, AND 3 RDS 106. CALLED ARTY MISSION AND RECD 8 RDS 105 HE. SERD AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

111730H L CO 3/5 SQD CBT PTL 019616 RECD 120 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE FM 2 ENEMY AT 025611 & 025616. SEMI AUTO FIRE FM THIRD UNK ENEMY POSITION. PTL RETD S/A'S FIRE, LAW'S, AND 81MM. SQD & PLAT DISPATCHED TO ASSIST IN SWEEP OF AREA. AREA WAS SWEEP W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC MEDEVAC (SNAKE-BITE).

112359H L CO 3/5 SQD CBT AT 015634 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 002630. PTL RETD 20 RDS S/A AND CONTINUED MISSION.

112400H JOURNAL CLOSED

120001H JOURNAL OPENED

120630H C CO 1/5 SQD CBT AT 096614 MARINE STEPPED ON BOX TYPE MINE POSITIONED 5 FEET OFF OF AN APC TRAIL. EMERG MEDEVAC IN PROGRESS. 1 USMC WIA.

120840H K CO 3/1 PLAT S&D W/TANKS AT 097679. TANK HIT MINE EST TO BE 40 LBS C-4. REMOVED PEOPLE FM TANK SET UP SECURITY. 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

121100H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT 092643 DETAINED VN MALE AGE 26 WHO CLAIMS HE IS EX-ARVN & WAS PRISONER OF VC FOR 2 MONTHS. TO BE FWD TO 3/1 CP FOR INTERO.

121425H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 099618 DISCOVERED BOOBY TRAPPED M26 GREN. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGR.

121555H K CO 3/1 S&D AT 082687 FND 1 PUNJI PIT 2x2' RIGGED W/81MM MORTAR AND W/EXPLOSIVE DEVICE & TRIP WIRES DESTROYED IN PLACE W/2 LBS C-4.

122125H L CO 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 033648 CHARGE DETONATED IN THE TU CAU RIVER APPROX

10 METERS FM WEST END OF BRIDGE INITIAL INVESTIGATION INDICATES DAMAGE TO SURFACE PLANKING AND 4TH PILING BUCKELED SEARCHED AREA UNDER 60MM ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS FINAL DAM ASSESTMENTS TO BE MADE BY ENGR AT 1ST LIGHT.

122400H JOURNAL CLOSED

130001H JOURNAL OPENED

130800H B/3/1 PLAT SWEEP AT 096678 FOUND 81MM RD RIGGED W/PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. BOOBY TRAP PARTIALLY UNCOVERED BY RAIN. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130830H C 1/5 COL-1 S&D AT 101610 MARINE WALKING DOWN TRAIL DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIAE.

130840H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 124611 FOUND DUD 155MM, BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130909H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL DISCOVERED UNK TYPE HOMEMADE MINE W/M-84 FUZE. BOOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

130800H 3/5 PLAT (4) CBT PTL AT 006642 OBSERVED 1 VN MALE FLEEING VILLAGE ON A WATER BUFFALO IN FRONT OF BLOCKING FORCE. PTL FIRED 2 BURST M16 FIRE BUT VN DID NOT STOP. VN WAS THEN SHOT IN LEG & HAS BEEN MED-EVACED. 1 WAIE DETAINEER WIAE.

131000H M 3/1 PLAT SWEEP AT 066630 OBSERVED GROUP OF 12 VN IN TREELINE, CALLED TO VN TO HALT BUT THEY MOVED OUT. PTL FIRED 1 M-79 RD IN FRONT OF VN. VN DISPERSED & PTL SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. LATER 3 WOMEN CAME TO PPB WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY M-79 RD. TREATED BY CORPSMAN & ADVISED TO GO TO MED CAP.

131115H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 113634 SPOTTED 4 VC W/2 WPNS MOVING W IN TREELINE AT 108634. CALLED & REC'D 81MM MISSION, 2 WP & 7HE RDS. SEARCH REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF NO WPN.

131030H C CO 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT BT 125624 REC'D 15-20 RDS S/A FM 3-4 UNOBSERVED SNIPERS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). RET'D 150 RDS S/A, 1 LAAW, BLK CT 4 ON STATION FIRED 5 ROCKETS PREPARING TO RECEIVE MED EVAC CHOPPER. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

131103H C CO 1/5 PLT CMB 096628 SPOTTED 3 VC, 1 W/WPN FIRED 25 RDS S/A KILLING 2 VC - 1 FEMALE 20 YRS, 1 MALE 15 YRS. CAPTURED 1 CHICOM CARBINE 7065476.

131300H H&S CO 3/1 SQD RD SWP WHILE SWEEPING TO CAU ROAD FND 1 MINE ENCLOSED IN CONCRETE BLOCK APPROX WT 20 LBS ATTEMPTED TO DEST MINE WITH 11/5 LBS C-4 THIS ONLY DEST. CONCRETE BLOCK THEN PUT IN  $\frac{1}{2}$  LB & MINE DESTROYED.

131030H (FOLLOW UP) C CO 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 125624 MED EVAC COMPLETED SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

131600H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL. PTL SPOTTED 5 VC W/ WPNS RUNNING WEST AT 107636 PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 45 RDS S/A CALLED 81 MISSION 3 RDS WP 10 RDS HE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA. APPROX 25 YRS ALSO FND HVY BLOOD TRAIL & DRAG MARKS. 1 VC KIA 1 VC KIA (P)

132400H JOURNAL CLOSED

140020H JOURNAL OPENED

141710H A CO 1/5 SQD PTL AT 119635 UOON INFO FM 1/5 S-2 DETAINED TWO VN, 1 MALE & 1 FEMALE. TO FOW'D TO 1/5 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION & FURTHER DISPOSITION TO 13TH ITT.

141510H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 137598 DETAINED 1 VN MALE WHO'S ID CARD STATED HE WAS 65 BUT HE LOOKED 35-40. WILL FOW'D DETAINEE TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION TO 13TH ITT.

142400H JOURNAL CLOSED

150001H JOURNAL OPENED

150001H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 035617 5K-5 SQD PTL REC'D 50-75 RDS AUTO/SEMI WPNS FIRE FM EST EN SQUAD. RET'D 100 RDS MG - 50 RDS S/A SQD (+) REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED 0010H LINKED UP 0100H MED EVAC COMPLETED 0200H REACTION FORCE 5K5 TO SEARCH AREA & CONT MISSION. 4 USMC WIA (1 EVAC)

150800H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 109628 SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY INTO A TREELINE AT BT 099628. ENEMY MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. VC WEARING BLK CLOTHING, NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. PTL CALLED FOR & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 5 RDS WP & 5 RDS HE. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA WHICH WAS OFF PTL ROUTE.

142330H LATE ENTRY. K 3/5 1ST PLT BRIDGE SEC AT CAU LE, COORDS 016714 LOST 1 M-16 RIFLE # 2305545 THAT WAS DROPPED BY MARINE WHILE WALKING ON CATWALK MADE UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO RETRIEVE WPN. INVESTIGATION BEING MADE.

151320H D 1/5 S&D (OPN ONSLOW) AT 101518. AO SPOTTED 2 VC W/ WPN AT 105521 MOVING NE. FIRED 3 RDS HE & 3 RDS WP 60MM. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

151508H FM 1/5: SENDING MTV CO TO PICK UP SUPPLIES AT 092550. B 3RD PLT, 3RD AMTRACKS POSIT.

151625H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT041647 FND DOCUMENTS IN FALSE BOTTOM BOMB SHELTER 4 DOCUMENTS FND IN ROOF OF HOUSE ALSO STEEL PUNJI STAKES IN HOUSE AND SOME WATERPROOFING MATERIAL SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS WILL FWD DOCUMENTS AND EQUIPMENT TO BN S-2.

151640H I CO 3/5 SQD (+) AMB - BLOCK AT BT 988616 REC'D 4-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE ON PATROL RETD 250 RDS S/A DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

151600H 3/5 CP AT 015626 BAS CALLED MED EVAC FOR VN CHILD THAT HAD SET OFF BOOBY TRAP PART OF HAND BLOWN OFF - MED EVAC COMPLETED 151812H.

151720H M CO 3/5 SQD SEC PTL AT 045613 REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE NO FIRE RET'D. PATROL RET'D TO CB AFTER NEG SEARCH OF AREA.

152020H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 985619 REC'D 500 RDS S/A FM 3 CN POSITS RET'D 750 RDS & CONSOLIDATED ACT CALLED 12 RDS 105MM WP SEARCHED AREA NEG RES CONT MISSION.

152400H JOURNAL CLOSED

160001H JOURNAL OPENED

152230H 3/5 CB AT BT 045627 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ONE RD 10M INSIDE PERIMETER, ONE 500M OUTSIDE & ONE 800M OUTSIDE. 3/5 22 REQUESTS CHECK FIRE. CONTACTED 5TH MAR. REQUESTED THEY CHECK IF ANY FRIENDLY ARTY FIRED AT THAT TIME. ALSO CHECKED ON ARVN ARTY. AT 160020H. FUZE OF 105 RD WAS FND. AT 160045H. D 2/11 STATED THAT THEY HAD A GUN 3200 MILLS IN PROR.

160315H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT BT 021644 REC'D 4-5 BURST OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM TREELINE APPROX 30 RDS. RET'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

160430H A 1/5 SQD (+) AMB AT BT 145595 SPOTTED CRAFT ON RIVER. INFORMED PLT CMDR & REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE. FIRED 120 RDS S/A FIRE & 5 M-79 RDS. CRAFT SUNK W/ONE PERSON ABOARD. AS VISIBILITY WAS POOR, COULD NOT TELL IF PERSON WAS HIT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

151940H LATE ENTRY: L 3/5 LP (OPN ONSLOW AT 102543 OBSERVED 5 VC W/3 WPNS.. LP FIRED 35 RDS S/A & W/DREW TO L CO. PERIMETER. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RESULTS.

160925H D 1/5 SQD SEC (OPN ONSLOW) AT 115530. OTTER ON RESUPPLY RUN HIT ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE. VEHICLE DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SEC & CONT. RESUPPLY MISSION. 4 USMC WIAE.

160930H C CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL (ONSLOW) AT 140515 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE APPROX 50-60 YRS OLD W/OUT ID WILL FWD TO CP FOR QUESTIONING & FURTHER DISPOSITION.

161000H A CO 1/5 SQD (+) CMB PTL AT 125630 POINT MAN DISCOVERED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. AREA CLEARED MINE BLOWN IN PLACE W/M-26 GREN.

161225H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 114624 REC'D 3 RDS S/A FM EST 3 VC RUNNING SW INTO TREELINE FIRED 30 RDS HE 13 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

161715H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 059653 REC'D 1 SNIPER RD FM TREELINE AT BT 057654. RET'D APPROX 70 RDS S/A FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

161745H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 044043 REC'D 150-200 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM EST 6 WPNS 1 POSSIBLY A 30 CAL. RET'D 52 M-79 RDS, 250 RDS S/A, 3 RDS 81MM WP & 4 RDS 105HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

162400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

170001H JOURNAL OPENED.

170900H COL S. DAVIS RELIEVED OF COMMAND BY COL BOHN.

170915H D CO 1/5 S&D (ON SLOW) AT 112547 OBS 1 VN MALE RUNNING TO W CHALLENGED HIM HOWEVER HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 25 RDS S/A & 1 M-79 KILLING 1 VC MALE 30-35 YRS NO ID CARD 1 VC MALE KIA CONF.

170930H I CO 3/5 PLT (-) S&D AT 993616 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE FM ESTIMATED 2 VC IN BAMBOO HEADROW RET'D 30 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS

171015H K 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 094676 SPOTTED SUSPECTED PRESSURE RELEASE 60MM MINE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 3/4 LB CH.

171055H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 096679 SPOTTED ONE M-79 LAYING ON GROUND. BLOWN WITH 3/4 LB CH.

171000H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 048663 FND DOCUMENTS \$18.00 WORTH OF INDO-CHINESE MONEY & BOX TYPE MINE WITH NO EXPLOSIVES. GEAR WAS FND BEHIND A FAMILY ALTAR. GEAR TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

171225H K 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 091658 FND ONE FOOT TRAP POSSIBLY A BOOBY TRAP. 12" X 12" X 12" WITH CROSS WIRE INSIDE HOLE. BLOWN WITH 1 1/2 LBS CH RESULTING IN BLACK SMOKE COMING FROM THE HOLE.

171301H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062655 FND ONE ANTI-TANK MINE WITH 15 LB CHARGE. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 1/2 LBS CH.

171330H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT BT 106632 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 40 WEARING BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

171330H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062654 FND ANTI-TANK & ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BOX SHAPE CHARGE OF 30 LBS WITH M-79 RD ON TOP. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 1/2 LBS CH.

171345H H&S 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 062655 FND ANTI-TANK & ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WITH 50 LB SHAPE CHARGE WITH CHICOM DEVICE ON TOP, BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 1/2 LBS CH.

171320H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 103627 OBS'D 2 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING HEADING IN SW DIRECTION W/ONE WPN CALLED FOR & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 6 RDS HE & 2 WP WITH EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

171301H H&S CO 3/1 SQD (-) SEC PTL AT 062653 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 24 W/NO ID WILL FWD TO 3/1 S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

171455H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 043635 REC'D 120 RDS S/A FM UNK # EN AT ABOVE COORDS. PTL RET'D 150 RDS S/A & 4 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

171835H 1/5 COMM VEH AT 045614 W/3 USMC PERSONNEL REC'D 30 RDS S/A FM EST 4 VC AT 043614. DRIVER DEPARTED AREA QUICKLY TWD DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ'S. NOTIFIED CAP D-6 WHO STATED: THEY WOULD FIRE 60MM MORTAR MISSION.

172400H JOURNAL CLOSED

180001H JOURNAL OPENED

180830H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 035652 FND 60MM RD SET IN GROUND WITH FIN ASSEMBLY VISIBLE. APPARENT DUD BLOWN IN PLACE WITH 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  LBS C4.

181055H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 124622 SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK CLOTHING W/WPNS MOVING S TO TREELINE. CALLED & REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP & 10 RDS HE. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

181410H L 3/5 SQD CBT AT 018614 SPOTTED 1 VN W/WPN TO PTL'S FRONT. MALE ORDERED TO HALT IN VN BUT FLED. POINT FIRED 5 RDS S/A & PTL AREA & APPREHENDED 2 MALE VN AGES 35-40. NO WPNS FOUND. PTL CONT NORMAL PTL ROUTE. 2 VN MALE DETAINEES.

181450H L CO 3/1 SQD OP AT 048648 FND 2 CHICOM GRENADES BOOBY TRAPPED 25 METERS APART SET IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE DEVICE ACROSS PUNJI PIT DESTROYED IN PLACE W/2 $\frac{1}{2}$  LBS C-4.

181745H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB AT 052649 FND 7 CHICOM GRENS RIGGED AS MINES BY UTILIZATION OF TRIP WIRES BLEW ALL MINES IN PLACE W/9 LBS C-4.

182400H JOURNAL CLOSED

190001H JOURNAL OPENED

190840H H&S 3/1 MSR SQD SEC FOR MINE SWEEP AT 068690 FOUND 1 ANTI- PERSONNEL MINE APPROX 25 LBS EXPLOSIVE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. BLOWN IN PLACE.

190830H D 1/5 (OPCON TO 3/5 IN OPN BAXTER) AT 040604 FOUND EST 40,000 LBS RICE IN GROUP OF HUTS. 2 VN MALES APPREHENDED IN AREA. 1 MALE CLAIMS RICE BELONGS TO VC, OTHER MAN CLAIMS RICE IS HIS. NATIONAL POLICE FROM DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQ'S DISPATCHED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN IDENTIFICATION. 2 VN MALE DETAINEES.

190900H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091649 WHILE APPROACHING CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE VC THREW 1 GREN THAT HIT A PIECE OF BAMBOO & DELL BACK IN THE HOLE. PTL CHECKED HOLE & FOUND 2 VC KIA & 1 DET, 1 53 CHICOM RIFLE #B3480, 4 M-26 GREN & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS & EQUIPMENT. 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 DET.

190900H K 3/1 SQD CMB AT 093650 PTL FND CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE IN HEDGE ROW 3' X 6' X 3' & SEEMED FAIRLY NEW HOLE BLOWN BY ENGRS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

190830H K 3/1 PLAT CMB PTL AT 093650 PLT WALKED IN ON 3 VC 1 WAS IN TREE AT ABOVE COORDINATES. CAPTURED 1 VC & OTHER 2 VC ATTEMPTED ESCAPE FLANK SEC FIRED 20 RDS KILLING FLEEING VC & FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS 8 X 5 X 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  DEST BY ENGRS.

190945H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 039586 REC'D 100 RDS S/A FM EST 5 VC IN HDG ROW RET'D 450 RDS S/A 25 M-79 RDS MANUVERED & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.



191215H A CO 1/5 SQD COP AT 191215H COORDS BT 102635 OP SPOTTED 20 VC W/ WPNS AT ABOVE COORDS MOVING S - FIRED 2 RDS WP & 16 RDS 81MM HE EXCELLENT COVERAGE TGT UNIT ALSO FIRED 75-80 RDS S/A, % RDS M-79. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

191235H D CO 1/5 CO S&D 031605 REC'D 10 RDS S/A FM UNOBS SNIPER AT ABOVE COORD RET'D 175 RDS S/A 3 60MM MORTAR HE SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

191700H H&S 1/5 MESSENGER/DRIVER 044618 WHILE RETURNING FM COURIER RUN REC'D 5-7 RDS AUTOMATIC S/A FIRE FM 1 UNOBS VC AT 046619. AS VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF OBSTACLE IN ROAD REC'D 2 RDS IN WINDSHIELD. PERSONNEL IN VEHICLE TOOK COVER & RET'D 50 RDS S/A FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN INCIDENT REPT'D TO CAP D-6 WHO DISPATCHED A PTL. RESULTS OF PTL UNKNOWN.

191905H M 3/1 PLT CBT AT BT 073640 REC'D 100 RDS AUTOMATIC WPNS & S/A FIRE. FM BT 069642. RET'D 300 RDS S/A FIRE, 6 M-79 RDS & 2 RDS 60MM HE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

191640H 3/5 S-2 (OPN BAXTER) AT BT 029604 SPOTTED 1 VN RUNNING FM HOUSE, TRIED TO HALT WOMAN, FAILED & PURSUED HER TO HOUTCH WHERE VC RICE RECEIPT WAS FOUND ALONG W/SMALL QUANTITY OF MEDICINE. CONFISCATED RECEIPT AND MEDICINE. NO ACTION TAKEN ON WOMAN. 1000 LBS OF RICE 5TH MARINES CHECKING ON LOCAL AUTHORITIES. KHAKI UNIFORM FND IN A DIFFERENT HOUGH.

192130H L 3/1 SQD AMB AT BT 049679 WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE SAW LIGHT IN HOUSE MOVED INTO CHECK OUT & REC'D 7-8 RDS S/A FIRE FM TREE LINE AT 048678. RET'D 60 RDS S/A FIRE & 6 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

192400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

200020H JOURNAL OPENED.

201000H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 055645 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE IN BOMB SHELTER BY UTILIZATION OF SMOKE GREN. VN MALE HAD 1 M-26 GREN IN HIS POSSESSION FWD 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

201220H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 057644 FND 1 105 DUD WITH TWO PUNJI PITS, ONE ON EACH SIDE. 1 PUNJI PIT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH HOMEMADE GREN. PITS MEASURED 3' X 2' X 2'. DESTROYED DUD & PUNJI PITS WITH 2 LBS CL.

201300H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 113620 WHILE SEARCHING VILLE. CAME ACROSS 3 VN 1 MALE AGE 63 2 FEMAL AGES 52 & 18, HIDING IN BOMB SHELTER W/ID CARDS. VN REFUSED TO COME OUT. DETAINEES WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

201500H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 056646 & 056648. FND 2 CAVES 3'X6'X8' & 3'X3'X7'. BOTH REINFORCED WITH BAMBOO & STEEL POSTS & ABOUT 1 YR OLD. WILL BE DESTROYED

201550H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 091668 FND 1 VC TREE POSITION APPROX 15' OFF GRND TRIANGULAR SHAPED PLATFORM MADE OF WOOD AND BAMBOO WIRE REINFORCED DESTROYED IT BY TAKING IT APART.

201200H A 1/5 SQD (+) CBT AT BT 112620 APPREHENDED VN MALE APPROX 45-50 YRS OLD WEARING PURPLE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2

201700H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 097673 FND 1 CAMOFLAUGED FIGHTING HOLE 15'X3'X4'  
REINFORCED W/50 GAL DRUM & TIMBERS. DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

201750H M 3/1 PLT CBT PTL AT 066637 REC'D 15 RDS S/A & 3 M-79 RDS FM EST 2 VC AT  
066636. PTL RET'D 225 RDS S/A, 8 M-79 RDS, 1 3.5 WP & 2 RDS 60MM HE. AREA  
AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIAE (MINOR)

201905H D 1/5 NITE DEFENSIVE PERIM (OPN BAXTER) AT 031619 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS  
S/A FM UNOBSERVED EN. RETURNED 10 RDS S/A

201925H B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 139601 SPOTTED 5 WATER CRAFT ON RIVER W/APPROX 8 VN  
ABOARD. CRAFT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/3 LAAWS, 300 RDS S/A. 3 CRAFT SUNK  
& 2 LISTING HEAVILY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE KIA PROB.

201345H B 1/5 SQD SEC FOR SWEEP TM AT 085545. VEHICLE DETONATED MINE EST 60  
LBS EXPLOSIVE & UNK NO S/A. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIAE.

202400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

210001H JOURNAL OPENED.

210540H C 1/5 AT BT 175583 2½ TON TRUCK DETONATED UNKN TYPE MINE SEVERELY DAMAGING  
FRONT END OF TRUCK. 4 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) MED EVAC CALLED  
AND COMPLETED.

210826H D 1/5 AT PICK UP POINT AWAITING TRANSPORTATION.

210645H M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 072625 FLUSHED 1 MALE VC. REC'D 5 RDS S/A FIRE.  
FIRED 15 RDS S/A FIRE KILLING VC. VC HAD CART BELT, 2 M-26 GREN &  
ID CARD.

210914H D 1/5 PROCEEDING TO THEIR CP. CHOPPED FM 3/5 TO 1/5 AT 210914H

210759H M 3/5 ENGR ATTACHMENT AT 005632 FND HALF BURIED GREN ALONG SIDE OF ROAD.  
WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN DROPPED BY SOMEONE. BLEW  
IN PLACE.

210001H LATE ENTRY: B 1/5 SQD AMB AT BT 175584 APPREHENDED 1 MALE DETAINEE WITH  
ID CARD. DETAINEE WAS WALKING IN VICINITY OF AMB SITE. QUESTIONED BY  
ARVN. ARVN STATES HE IS VC SYMPATHIZER THAT GOES OUT LOOKING FOR ARVN  
& USMC ACTIVITIES. WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.

211015H L 3/5 PLT S&D AT BT 025610 REC'D 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM BT 026617. RET'D  
25 RDS S/A FIRE 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211010H C 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 055545 REC'D FIRE FM RIGHT FM 1 30 CAL. & FIRE FM  
LEFT FM 2 #) CAL & SEMI AUTOMATIC FIRE. APPROX 75-100 RDS. RET'D S/A  
FIRE, 60 & 81MM MORTAR. CALLED FOR ARTY & AIR. ARTY HAD GOOD TARGET  
COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA & FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USMC KIA.

211130H I 3/5 CO S&D AT BT 027616 SPOTTED 6 VC W/WPNS MOVING SW. OPENED FIRE  
W/S/A & SAW 1 VC FALL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA IMMEDIATELY DUE TO BARRIER  
LATER SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

211330H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 072628 FND CAVE, 2½' X 3½' REINFORCED WITH BRICK. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2LBS CL.

211340H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 068620 FND BOOBY TRAP, M-79 RD RIGGED AS MINE WITH NAIL USED FOR FIRING DEVICE. DESTROYED WITH ½ LB CL.

211240H M 3/1 CO S&D AT BT 069614 REC'D APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 5 VC IN TREELINE. RET'D 30 RDS M-79, 500 RDS S/A & 3 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211430H L 3/1 PLT CBT AT BR 045651 POINT MAN TRIPPED M26 GREM RIGGED AS MINE. IT WAS SET UP AS PRESSURE DETONATED ALONG SIDE A DIKE. SECURED LZ & CALLED MED EVAC. MED EVAC COMPLETED. 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

211400H CO L 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 027617 REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 8 M-79. EVAC COMPLETED, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

211400H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 027617 REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 8 M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

212100H B CO 1/5 SQD OP AT 135600 4 WATER CRAFT ON RIVER MOVING NW CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION FIRED 6 LAAWS AND 120 S/A 2 CRAFT SUNK 1 PROB 1 MOVED OUT OF RANGE TOWARD SE 5 VC KIA PROB.

212400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

220001H JOURNAL OPENED.

221050H K CO 3/1 PLT S&D FND 1 CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE 3½ X 2½ X 2½ REINFORCED W/BAMBOO OPENING COVERED WITH STRAW & HAY DESTROYED W/½ LB CL.

221130H M CO 3/5 SQD (+) CMB AT 046595 REC'D 150-200 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE & 30 RDS SEMI SPORADIC FIRE 1 WIA EVAC RET'D 250 RDS S/A 3 3.5 ROCKETS 60 RDS MG 15 M-79 CALLED FOR AO SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA IN TREE COMPLETED MED EVAC 1 USMC WIA.

221525H M CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL REC'D 5 RDS S/A FM BT 044597 WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC RET'D 75 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

222015H K 3/1 PLT AMBUSH K-2 PPB AT 092683 REC'D 8 INCOMING GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE M-26 AND APPROX 50 RDS AUTO FIRE FM NORTH. RET'D 30 TO 40 RDS S/A 1-3.5 WP AND CALLED IN 16 RDS 81MM HE FIRED CEASED. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

221815H M 3/5 SQD CMB PTL REC'D 20 RDS S/A FIRE FM 2 UNOBSD VC AT 039595 RET'D A APPROX 75 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 2 MINOR NON EVAC.

222400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

230001H JOURNAL OPENED.

230800H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 116625 APPREHENDED 1 VN BOY AT 221345H 14 YRS OLD W/ID HIDING IN HOUSE ACTING SUSPICIOUS WILL FWD 1 DETAINEE TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT.

230925H M CO 3/1 SQD CMB AT 073653 FND 1 CAVE (REIN) UNDER HAYSTACK CAVE REIN BY LOGS 6" IN DIAMETER CAVE DEMENTIONS 3' X 3' X 4' SEARCHED CAVE & AREA W/NEG RESULTS DEST W/1 LB C-4.

231100H L CO 3/1 PLT S&D FND TUNNEL 36 X 3 X 3 W/ROOM IN MIDDLE 4 X 4 ALSO LED TO A SHELTER MADE OF BRICK. DEMENTIONS 4 X 5 TUNNEL DEST W/3 LBS C-4 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

231115H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL. PTL SPOTTED 30 VC AT 092637 W/WPNS MOVING NORTH ACROSS FIELD: PTL NOTIFIED NAILBRUSH AND THEY NOTIFIED FLAKELY SNOW OF ENEMY POSTION. DIDN'T FIRE BECAUSE THEY WERE FRIENDLY AND ALSO OUT OF RANGE.

231145H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL: SPOTTED 5 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK CLOTHING GOING NORTH; FIRED 6 RDS M-79, 20 RDS S/A, SAW 1 VC FALL, SEARCHED AREA NEG/RESULTS.

231530H K 3/1 SQD CMB PTL FND AT 091683 1-60MM RD SET UP WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. IT WAS FND 3 FT WEST OF TRAIL WITH NO TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE W/1 LB C-4.

231710H L 3/1 SQD SEC W/ENGRS AT BT 050655 REC'D 400 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D 15 M-79 RDS, 450 RDS S/A FIRE, 2 RDS 81MM WP. FIRE CEASED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

231945H K 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT BT 102661 REC'D 1 GREN INSIDE PERIMETER. CALLED IN 1 RD 81MM ILLUM. AREA AROUND PTL BASE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

231815H 1/5'S AO REQD AIR STRIKES AT 099627 WHERE A CO HAS REPEATLY REC'D FIRE FM. BENCH MARK 4 (AO) CONTROLLED STRIKES. 4 VC WERE SPOTTED & LIGHT AUTO S/A FIRE WAS REC'D. 14 STRUCTURES DESTROYED & 8 DAMAGED. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED TOMORROW BY A CO.

232400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

240001H JOURNAL OPENED.

241110H L 3/1 SQD SEC (W/ENGRS) AT BT 055656 MAN TRIPPED HAND GREN WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 50M SOUTH OF ROAD. CALLED FOR & COMPLETED MED EVAC FOR 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

241300H A 1/5 PLT CBT AT BT 106627 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM EST 5 VC RET'D APPROX 80 RDS S/A, 6 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. MED EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIA.

241200H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 057638 FND 1 81MM ILLUM CANISTER WITH CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS MINE. ALSO FND A PUNKI PIT 2' X 2' X 1½' WITH M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. 5 METERS APART. EACH BLOWN WITH 1 LB C-4.

241900H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 116627 APP 4 VN MALES 60-67 HIDING IN HUT FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION & INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT VN STATE 25 VC KIA BY AIR STRIKE SAME AREA 23 OCT 67.

242400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

250001H JOURNAL OPENED.

250910H 7TH ENGRS TU CAU W/SQD L CO 3/1 SEC AT BT 048655 FND 1 CHICOM GREN WAS NOT RIGGED A MINE. DEST W/1½ LB TNT.

250955H 7TH ENGRS TU CAU SWP W/SQD CO L3/1 SEC AT BT 050655 FND 2 CHICOM BOUNCING BETTY MINES APPROX 6 FT APART CAMO W/DIRT. DEST BOTH W/½ LB TNT.

251500H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 131594 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE POINT ELEMENTS OF PTL 1 DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

251520H C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 077604 REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 4 RDS S/A FIRE FIRED ARTY RDS (3) WP & 9 RDS HE. OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE & DIRECTION OF MVT.

251230H C CO 1/5 CO S&D FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE STRECHED ACROSS TRAIL BLOWN IN PLACE W/½ LB C-4.

251930H I 3/5 SQD (+) AMBUSH SPOTTED 15 VC AT 994624 MOVING IN TREE LINE UNABLE TO OBS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS VCS GOING SW SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

252400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

260001H JOURNAL OPENED.

260915H C-32 TANK BN MINE SWEEP FND MINE WHILE SWEEPING IN FRONT OF CONVOY EST 75 LBS OF TNT WITH 60MM RD ATTACHED. BLOWN IN PLACE. (BY ENGRS)

260712H L 3/1 S&D 1ST PLT WHILE SEARCHING EAST REC'D S/A FM LEFT FLANK FM 1 VC RET'D 40 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC.

260730H L 3/1 S&D 1ST PLT WHILE SWEEPING TWDS TU CAU RIVER FND HUT WITH 5 VC IN IT THEY OPENED FIRE WITH AUTO WPNS. RET'D 20 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA FND 1 M-14 SER NO 1063680 AND AK-47 SER NO UNKNOWN.

260830H M 3/1 1ST PLT SPOTTED 1 VC AT BT 048637 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY IN GREEN SHORTS AND KAHKI SHIRT, OPENED FIRE 25 RDS S/A KILLING VC.

261100H B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 164594 PTL SENT OUT WITH DEMO MAN TO DESTROY 250 LB BOMB THAT WAS FND BY PTL. PTL SET UP SECURITY AND DEMO CHARGE SET AND BOMB DESTROYED.

261215H M 3/1 S&D AT BT 048636 FND KAKHI JACKET AND SHORTS IN CAVE ALSO E-TOOL COVER FND. BEHIND HUT. CAVE SIZE 4 X 4 X 6 ENTRANCE PARTLY COVERED BY BRICKS, CAVE REIN WITH 3" BAMBOO POLES DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2½ LBS C-4 AND WILL FWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

261330H I 3/5 SQD (+) CMB PTL AT 996616 HAD 2 USMC INJURED BY BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE TRIP WIRE WAS LIGHT STRING. 1 MED EVAC 1 NON EVAC.

261030H M 3/1 S&D AT 049637 APPREHENDED FEMALE VN, AGE 52. IS SISTER OF MALE KIA THIS A.M. BY M 3/1. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 FEMALE DETAINEE.

261300H M 3/1 S&D AT 049639 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VN WHO WAS SEEN RUNNING WITH VC KILLED THIS A. M. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 MALE DETAINEE.

261100H-  
261400H L 3/1 SWEEP AT 058634 FOUND MANTRAP & CAVE. DESTROYED BY ENGRS.

261315H L 3/1 SWEEP AT 054638 APPREHENDED 1 MALE VN AGE 16 W/ID. WILL FWD TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

261215H K CO 3/5 S&D AT 995610 DET 1 BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE 60MM RND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. 4 USMC WIA

261500H K CO 3/5 CP AT 095659 PTL SPOTTED FEMALE THROWING OBJ IN BUSHES CHECKED AREA FND BUNDLE OF MALE CLOTHES QUESTIONED FEMALE & YOUNG COMPANION (YOUNG FEMALE) AGE 57 THE OLD ONE BOTH HAD ID WEARING BLK. FWDED 2 DETAINEES TO BN S-2.

261400H L 3/1 S&D APPREHENDED AT BT 042648 1 VC WHEN HE WALKED INTO BLOCKING FORCE WITH NO ID CARD SAYS HE IS 14 YRS OLD AND WEARING GRAY CLOTHING MALE WAS FWDED TO BN S-2.

261800H D 1/5 PER AT BT 120635 SPOTTED 7 VC W/WPNS MOVING SW INTO TREE LINE. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 1-106 RD CALLED FOR AND REC'D GUN SHIP DIRECTED BY AO. AO TOOK GROUND FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD AND SPOTTED MOVEMENT IN AREA. AO CALLED FIXED WING WHO DROPPED 12 250 LB BOMBS AND 8 NAPALM BOMBS. FIXED WING RECEIVED GROUND FIRE ALSO AREA TO BE SEARCHED IN MORNING.

261945H L CO SQD CMB PTL AT 033637 REC'D 5 RIFLE GRENS & 150 RDS S/A FIRE FM UNK NO ENEMY RET'D 200 RDS S/A & 12 M-79 RDS UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

262400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

270001H JOURNAL OPENED.

270730H C 1/5 S&D UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES AT BT 026618 GRENADES LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD AND HOOKED TOGETHER WITH STRING. WOUNDING 5 USMC MED EVAC HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

270740H A 1/5 PLT (+) S&C AT BT 124622 FND 1 MALE IN VILLE WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND NO TOP. HAS ID CARD ALSO 1 FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ'S NO ID CARD. EST AGE 21-22 MALES AGE 73. FWDED TO BN S-2.

270740H A 1/5 PLT (+) S&C SAW 1 VN MALE AT BT 123622 RUNNING IN PADDIE APPROX 200 METERS TO FRONT WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S COULDN'T TELL IF HE HAD WPN. FIRED 30 RDS S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

270730H I 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 010619 FND 1 M-26 GERNADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE DEST IN PLACE.

270830H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 032623 FND 1 CHICOM GERNADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. POSITION OF GERNADE 1½ FT FROM GROUND AND ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE. TRIP WIRE CLEARED BLEW IN PLACE.

270840H A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 100630 PTL WAS RETURNING TO CO CB AFTER SEARCHING AREA THAT WAS HIT BY AIR LAST NIGHT. A USMC PERSONNEL STEP ON A BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD. IN PTL SET UP PERMETER AND CALLED IN MED EVAC 1 USMC KIA.

270845H M 3/1 SQD A&B AT 093638 2 VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD APPROACHED SITE AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING SACHEL CHARGE. WHEN APPROX 150 METERS AWAY THEY TURNED AND FLED. FIRED 20 RDS S/A, 3 M-79 RDS SAW 1 MAN FALL STILL SEARCHING AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

271015H K 3/1 S&D AT BT 088664 REC'D 5 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 1 VC FROM THE NORTH AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS. RET'D 150 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 AND MED EVAC COMPLETED SEARCHING AREA AND FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USN WIA.

271030H L 3/5 S&D FND 1 L-SHAPED TUNNEL APPROX 3 X 3 X 24. THREW 2 SMOKE GERNADES INTO TUNNEL. TOO SMALL TO SEARCH SO BLEW ENTRANCE.

271145H A 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 102626 PTL SPOTTED 4 VC W/WPNS WEARING BLK AND RUNNING WEST INTO TREELINE. FIRED 300 RDS S/A, 5 RDS M-79 ENEMY RETURNED 70 RDS S/A, PTL SAW 1 VC FALL INTO NECK DEEP WATER FROM SMALL BRIDGE. 2 OTHERS STAGER. UPON SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 VC KIA CONF. & 1 VC KIA PROB WITH CART. BELT AND M-26 GERNADES AND ASST DOCUMENTS 1 VC HAD ID CARD SHOWING AGE TO BE 29 OTHER VC APPROX SAME AGE WITH NO ID CARD. ALL TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

271350H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 128624 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SEARCHED SMALL GRASS HUT FND ASSORT MEDICAL SUPPLIES. UNIT SAID MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE PENICILLIN & PETRECICLENE, ALL TO BE FWD TO BN S-2.

270900H A CO PLT CMB PTL AT 119624 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE WITH BABY IN HOUSE. WOMEN APPROX 55 YRS OLD WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND NO ID CARD. DETAINEE STATES HER HUSBAND IS VC AND WAS IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKES DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2.

271325H A CO SQD CMB PTL AT 112628 WHILE ON PTL APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES AGES 27-37 YRS OLD WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH OUT ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

271440H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB AT 155597 APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE DETAINEE AT ABOVE COORD DETAINEE 50-60 YRS WEARING BLK AND WHITE. S-2 SCOUTS QUESTIONED DETAINEE AND SHE REFUSES TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION ON VC IN AREA. S-2 SCOUTS THINK SHE IS POSSIBLY A VC. DUE TO THE FACT THAT EVERYONE ELSE STATES THAT THERE HAS BEEN 25-50 VC IN AREA LATELY. 1 DETAINEE.

271500H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 101626 PTL SEARCHING AREA OF EARLY CONTACT AND APPREHENDED ONE VC MALE APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND WITHOUT ID. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

271545H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 042640 1 VN FEMALE RAN FROM HOUSE AS PATROL APPROACHED. SHE FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND 2 WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. THEN 1 ADDITIONAL SHOT FIRED KILLING HER. SHE HAD NO ID CARD AND WAS WEARING BLK CLOTHING AND GRAY SHIRT 1 CONF KIA AND 1 CART BELT AND M-26 GEMRADE.

271715H A CO 1/5 CB AT BT 124631 CO PERT REC'D 8-10 RDS S/A FROM 1 UNOBS VC AT ABOVE COORD RET'D 30-40 RDS S/A 5 M-79 RDS UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

271830H A 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 103628 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE, PTL OBS 15 VC W/ WPNS 6 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES OTHERS IN BLK CLOTHING VC MOVING TO THE WEST PTL MANEUVERED TO ENGAGE AND TOOK VC UNDER FIRE AND 100 RDS OF S/A 2 RDS OF M-79 CALLED FOR AND REC'D AO AND ATTEMPTED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT DISTANCE AND DARKNESS ALLOWED VC TO BREAK CONTACT. AO SEARCHING AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

272400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

280001H JOURNAL OPENED.

280700H C CO 1/5 AT 030619 SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON RUNNING FM TREELINE APPROX 150 METERS EAST OF POSITION FIRED APPROX 20 RDS S/A DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TO SUBMITTED.

280715H C CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 030619 FND 1 M-26 GREN ATTACHED TO A GATE RIGGED AS A MINE WITH TRIP WIRE 8 INCHES LONG ATTACHED TO PULL TYPE DETONATOR. ENGRS DEST GREN WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

280915H B CO SQD CMB PTL AT 171584 REC'D 2 RDS RIFLE FIRE FM UNOBSERVED SNIPER AT A ABOVE COORDS SNIPER WAS VERY WELL CONCEALED AND PTL UNABLE TO OBTAIN INFO CONCERNING CLOTHING AND MOVEMENT. PTL RET'D 15 RDS 5.56MM AND 1 M-79 RD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

280905H L CO 3/5 PLT S&D OPN BAXTER AT 030619 DURING SEARCH MARINE DETONATED HOMEMADE EXPLOSIVE 4" FROM DECK RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 1 FT LONG MINE LOCATED IN HEAVY VEGETATION 50' FM TRAIL MINE WOUNDED ONE USMC EVAC TREATED CASUALTY AND COMPLETED MED EVAC.

281000H B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 172503 FND BOX TYPE MINE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BLEW IN PLACE.

281025H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 049649 POINT MAN STEPPED IN PUNJI PIT MINED WITH A CHICOM GRENADE GRENADE DETONATED WOUNDING ONE MARINE USMC EVAC. CALLED EMG EVAC COMPLETED SAME.

281030H L CO 3/5 PLT BASE AT BT 030621 FND ONE FRAG GRENADE WITH BITS OF METAL IN C RATION CAN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE 12" HIGH ACROSS TRAIL. DISARMED BY ENGRS.



281140H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 101642 WHILE ON PTL DETONATED A PRESSURE RELEASE BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC. COMPLETED MED EVAC AND CONTINUED ON MISSION.

281220H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 995661 REC'D 60 RDS AUTO WPNS AND 20 RDS S/A FIRE RET'D 100 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/ RESULTS.

281145H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 098663 APPREHENDED 14 MALE VN AND 2 FEMALES IN HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD. VN WERE IN AREA OF MORNING AIR STRIKES VN AGES RANGE FROM 25-40 YRS OLD SOME WITH ID AND SOME WITHOUT DRESSED IN ASST CLOTHING. FWDED 16 DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING

281140H B CO 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 127594 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN DET. PRESSURE TYPE MINE WOUNDING 2 USMC AND KILLING ONE PTL CHECKED AREA IN WHICH MINE WAS DET. APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 10 LBS IN SIZE CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED EMERGENCY MED EVAC CONTINUED ON MISSION.

281045H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 029619 FND 7 1/2 LBS GREN FILLER SUBSTANCE SIMILIAR TO POWERED C-4 CONTAINED IN RUSTY CAN HID IN STRUCTURES CONFISCATED AND FWDED TO BN S-2.

281215H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 028619 FND 1 81MM AND 1 105MM ARTY ILLUM DUD BOTH WERE IN TRENCH LINE AT ABOVE COORD. BLOWN IN PLACE.

281230 L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 059652 REC'D 4 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 70 RDS OF S/A FIRE RET'D 20 RDS M-79 AND 120 RDS S/A AND 30 RDS 105MM HE SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 WEARING DEVICES AND TRAILS THAT LOOKED LIKE SOMETHING HAD BEEN DRAGGED ACROSS IT.

281245H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 046649-048649 FND 1 CHI COM GREN IN PUNJI PIT WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN DESTROYED ALL ABOVE ENEMY GEAR WITH 4 1/2 LBS OF C-4.

281130H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 020630 FND 2 GREY UNIFORMS COMPLETED, 15 M-16 RDS, 1 GREEN ADAPTER FOR M-1 CARBINE, 5 US 1 1/2 VOLT BATTERIES ASSORTED ID PAPERS LAND GRANT AND VARIOUS OTHER DOCUMENTS GEAR TO BE FWDED TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

281115H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 102662 FND 1 US CLAYMORE MINE COMPLETE WITH FIRING DEVICE LAYING IN TREELINE. DEST IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4

281140H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 993611 APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES WHICH ARE SUSPECTED OF INFORMING VC OF UNIT POSITIONS. FWDED 5 DETAINEES TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

281245H L CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 029617 PTL REC'D 10 RDS S/A FM UNK NO ENEMY AT 025615 WOUNDING ONE USMC EVAC. RET'D 20 RDS S/A COMPLETED MED EVAC DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

281819H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 994626 FND 1 CHICOM GREN BOOBY TRAPPED BLEW IN PLACE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG/RESULTS.

281815H-  
281845 L CO 3/5 S&D AT BT 027613 REC'D 20 RDS S/A FROM UNOBS POSTION IN EDGE OF TREE LINE ACROSS RIVER. RET'D 2-3.5 RDS OF HE AND 100 RDS S/A 2 60MM RDS WP RESULTS UNKNOW CONTINUED WITH MISSION.

281900H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 062637 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS AUTO WPN FROM EST 2-3 VC. PTL RETURNED 100 RDS S/A 24-105MM (HE) 20 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281845H L CO 3/1 sqd cmb ptl at bt 057717 DETAINED 3 VN WHO WERE ATTEMPTING TO RUN FROM ARVN POSTION AND RAN INTO PTL. VN WERE TURNED OVER TO ARVN FOR QUESTIONING AND FURTHER DISPOSITION.

281620H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 050710 MED EVAC CHASE PLANE FIRED AT 6 VC DIGGING WHAT APPEARS TO BE TRENCHS AND POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES AT ABOVE COORD SENT SQD (+) PTL AND ARVN UNIT TO SEARCH THE AREA. RESULTS FOUND 1 WOMAN WIA AND 1 BOT KIA AND 4 VC HIDING IN A CAVE WITH FOLLOWING ITEMS: 1-K44, 1-SPRINGFIELD, 1- CARBINE, 26-CHICOM GERNADES, 4- PISTOL BELTS, 6-AP MINES DOCUMENTS AND MEDICINE. INTERRAGATION BY ARVN REVEALED THAT WOMEN AND BOY WERE CARRYING FOOD AND INFO FOR VC. 2 ADDITIONAL FEMALE SUSPECTS WERE APPREHENDED.

290202H JOURNAL CLOSED.

290207H JOURNAL OPENED.

282040H B 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 128607 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST VN PLAT (-) WHO ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE PTL. PTL REC'D 4 WIA'S. PTL RET'D 800 RDS S/A & 17 M-79 RDS. PTL MOVED TO PPB. CALLED FOR AND REC'D ILL CALLED FOR AND REC'D ARTY AND 81MM IN ON VC POSITIONS AS CLOSE AS 50 METERS NEGATIVE CONTACT AT THIS TIME.

282100H-  
282302H L CO 3/5 PERT. CO PERM. HEARD BELL RINGING ACROSS RIVER AND ALSO REC'D 20 RDS S/A FROM 031619 FIRED 2-60MM H&I AROUND VIC OF BELL RINGING FIRED 3 60MM RDS VIC OF MOVEMENT THIS STOPPED MOVEMENT FROM SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. THEN OBSD MOVEMENT TO SOUTH WESTERN FLANK STOPPED MOVEMENT WITH M-26 GRENADE UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO DARKNESS.

290205H I 3/5 SQD AMBUSH AT 983614 ENEMY AT 983614 REC'D APPROX 300 RDS AUTO SEMI FIRE, 2 FRAGS FRM 6 MAN VC UNIT. RET'D 400 RDS S/A FIRE 6 FRAGS FIRING STOPPED VC BROKE CONTACT SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TOBE SUBMITTED. 2 VC KIA CONF.

290735H B 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 127607 PLT CHECKED OUT AREA OF 81MM ARTY FIRED DURING THE TIME THE PLT WAS IN CONTACT DURING THE NIGHT. ALSO CHECK AREA WHERE ENEMY AMBUSHED A FRIENDLY PTL AND FND MARKS IN AND WHERE 9 BODY HAD BEEN PLACED. ALL MARKS HAD HEAVY BLOOD POOLS AND AREA ALSO HAD DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS. FND SOME CLOTHING THAT WAS TORN & BLOOD STAINED. ENEMY POLICED THE AREA DURING THE NIGHT. PTL CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA AS IS MOVED TO BLOCKING POSITION. NEG RESULTS ON BODIES AND WPNS.

290745H K 3/1 AMB PTL AT BT 091659 WHILE RETURNING TO CP FOUND CONCEALED PUNJI PIT ON TRAIL AT EDGE OF RICE PADDY. HAD 105 JE RD SET UP AS BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIPWIRE ATTACHED. RD COVERED WITH DIRT AT BOTTOM OF PIT. BLEW IN PLACE. USED 1/2 LB C-4.

290745H FOLLOW UP TO 282100H SEARCHED BODIES OF 2 MALES 20-25 YRS OLD. WEARING DARK SHIRTS & SHORTS NO ARMS OR EQUIPMENT. POCKETS HAD ALREADY BEEN TURNED INSIDE OUT AS IF THEY HAD ALREADY BEEN SEARCHED. THEY WERE PART OF A LARGE FORCE THAT HIT "I" FROM 2 SIDES WITH S/A & AUTO FIRE & GRENADES.

291100H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 125634 WHILE ENROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITION APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 35 WEARING BLACK & PURPLE CLOTHING WITHOUT ID CARD. THROUGH QUESTIONING BY GUIDE LEARNED THAT VN WAS SIGNAL MAN FOR VC IN AREA. WILL FWD TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

291100H I 3/5 S&D WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF OPERATION TRIPPED BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE WHICH WAS 2-10 TYPE TRIPPED WIRE ATTACHED. SEARCHED AREA FINDING MORE AND DESTROYED IN PLACE. 1 USMC MED EVAC.

290920H M 3/5 S&D AT BT 994663 WHILE SEARCHING AREA MAN STEPPED INTO PUNJI PIT SEARCHED AREA FINDING 3 MORE PITS AND DESTROYED ALL. 1 USMC

291045H M 3/5 SQD SEC AT BT 026627 ROAD SWEEP FND 2 CASES C RATS IN VN HOUSE 026627. RETURNED RATS TO CP.

291315H B 1/5 CMB PTL AT BT 152607 WHILE MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITION SPOTTED 14 VN MALES NO WPNS VISIBLE DRESSED IN BLK, BURYING SOMETHING IN GROUND DISPATCHED PTL WHICH WAS SPOTTED BY VN WHO THEN RAN TO NW PTL SEARCHED AREA FIN 1 M-26 GRENADE WHICH WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

291115H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027620 WHILE SEARCHING AREA ALONG TRAIL NOTICED LARGE MUDD PUDDLE AND SEARCHED AROUND IT & FND 1 M-16 MAG 50-100 FT COMM WIRE AND 1 1/2 VOLT BATTERY (LOCAL MADE) THAT WAS HLD IN BRUSH. FWDING ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291315H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 990637 REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FROM SNIPER IN POPULATED AREA COULDN'T PIN POINT POSITION. DIDN'T RETURN FIRE CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291135H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND 30 FT COMM WIRE ON BEAM OVER DOOR. 1 CHICOM GRENADE LAYING ON GROUND IN HEDGE ROW. ALSO FND 60-70 PUNJI STAKES IN HEDGE ROW COVERED WITH BRUSH. FWD'D ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291120H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 029619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND 35 NEW BLASTING CAPS IN BAG. CAPS WERE FND ON ROOF UNDER DIRT THAT WAS COVERED BY ROOFING FWDING ALL TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUED ON SEARCH.

291110H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 991636 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 26 YRS OLD WHEN QUESTIONED BY S-2 SCOUTS WOMAN EVADED ANSWERING SCOUT SUGGESTED SHE BE RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.

291050H L 3/5 S&D AT BT 027619 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSE FND BAG CONTAINING 6 BLASTING CAPS 5 FT COPPER WIRE 1 SPRING LOADED FIRING DEVICE AND A FUSE FM AN 8MM ILLUM 2 SUB M/G MAG IN ADRAIN PIPE LWDING ALL GEAR TO BN S-2

291350H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 125616 OBSD 1 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING IN PAEDY AREA PICKING UP WHAT APPEARED TO BY WPNS. FIRED 60MM MISSION 3WP & 5 HE WITH GOOD COVERAGE. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.

291310H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 133625 PTL APPROACHED BY 1 VN MALE AGE APPROX 72 WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. VN STATED HE KNEW WHERE 2 BOOBY TRAPS WERE LOC. VN MALE LED PTL TO BOOBY TRAP LOC PTL FND 2 105MM RDS BOOBY TRAPPED. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE. VN MALE REFUSED REWARD AND WAS RELEASED.

291000H I 3/5 S&D AT BT 993634 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 1 SPIDER TRAP WITH CAM TIN COVER. CONNECTING TO TUNNEL 6 FT LONG LEADING AWAY. 4 PUNJI TRAPS 1 X 5 X 6 1-60MM RD 1 PROJECTELL ARTY 155 RD 1 SPIDER TRAP WITH TUNNEL 9 METERS LONG. S-2 REPORTED 1 TUNNEL YESTERDAY ENLARGED TODAY. PEOPLE WERE GOING TO BURRY RICE. 1 NOTE BOOK WITH WRITTING FND IN BOX WRAPPED IN CLOTH HINDEN IN BOMB SHELTER. 4 OLD TUNNELS NOT USED 1 FRESHLY DUG ENRANCE CONCEALED IN TREE LINE LENGTH APPROX 7 METERS. DESTROYED ALL CAVE CAVES AND TUNNELS AND FWDING DOCUMENTS TO BN S-2 AND CONTINUING SEARCH.

291545H M 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 099657 REC'D APPROX 30 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM UNOBSO VC RDS CAME FROM TWO DIRECTIONS. RET'D 30 RDS S/A 4 M-79 RDS 8-1-5(HE) SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

291740H L 3/5 PERT AT BT 027617 WHEN FORMING PERT FOR NIGHT REC'D 1 SNIPER RD WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC. RET'D 5 60MM WP 50 RDS S/A DIDN'T SEARCH BECAUSE OF RIVER. MED EVAC WAS COMPLETED.

291858H D CO 1/5 PLT AMB AT 072608 PTL REC'D APPROX 25 RDS AW FIRE FM 4-5 ENEMY. PTL RET'D 50 RDS S/A & 4 M-79 RDS CONTINUED MOVEMENT TO AMB SITE AT AMB SITE REC'D 4 RDS S/A CALLED 81MM MORTAR MISSION OF 8 RDS HE W/GOOD COVERAGE & SELECTED AMB SITE.

292400H JOURNAL CLOSED

300001H JOURNAL OPENED.

301145H L 3/1 SQD CMB AT BT 067640 PTL SEARCHING VILLE CAME UPON A MAN HE WAS TAKEN AS A DETAINEE AGE 28 ID HAD NO PICTURE ON IT FWD'D TO BN S-2.

300900H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 131608 CO SECURITY ELEMENT DISCOVERED HE FLAKE TNT MINE ESTIMATED AT 3 LBS CAMOUFLAGED IN PINEAPPLE BRUSH ALONG TRAIL RIGGED FOR TRIP WIRE. WIRE NOT INSTALLED DESTROYED IN PLACE.

301040H A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 113627 PTL DISCOVERED CANTEEN 1/2 FULL OF BLACK POWDER PARTIALLY BURIED IN AMTRACK TRAIL PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE LOCATED UNDER CANTEEN. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

301125H A 1/5 SQD CMB AT BT 111627 PTL FND BOX MINE BLACK POWDER CHARGE EST 5 LBS BURIED 3" UNDER SURFACE OF AMTRACS TRAIL WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

302400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

310001H JOURNAL OPENED.

302100H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 068632 ACT WAS IN AMB SITE OBS MEN SOFT COVERS & GREEN UNIFORMS BELIEVED THEM TO BE ARVN REC'D FIRE FROM SAME CALLED OUT WE ARE MARINES REC'D ADDITIONAL 400-500 FDS S/A AND 15 GREN WOUNDING 6 USMC EVAC. EN FORCE ESTIMATED 15 FLED TO THE WEST RET'D 600 RDS S/A, 6M-26 GREN & 21 M-79 RDS. AT 2105 RELIEF FORCE DISPATCHED FROM PPB RELIEF FORCE FIRED 200 RDS S/A TO PPB. UTILIZED ILLUM SAW VC FLEEING CARRYING DEAD & WOUNDED RET'D AFTER MEDEVAC COMPLETED TO SEARCH AREA & FND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS. 6 USMC WIA 4 KIA (C) 4 VC KIA (P)

310800H A 1/5 S&D AT BT 128639 WHILE IN ROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITION APPREHENDED VN MALE RUNNING TO THE SOUTH WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION. BT 128639

310900H K CO 3/1 SQD SEC. AT BT 055656 FND MC ARCHWAY COVERED WITH BRUSH AND IT WAS 20 FT HIGH AND 15 FT WIDE WITH 80 PAPER FLAGS AND 1 LARGE CLOTH FLAG ALL FLAGS WERE VC. PULLED DOWNED WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND FWD'D ALL FLAGS TO BN S-2. TR

311030H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 125619 ACTIVITY SEARCHING AREA FND 1 81MM DUD BLEW IN PLACE

311330H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 103515 WHILE TRAVELING FOR MINE SWEEP SEC SQD REC'D AUTO/SEMI FIRE APPROX 150 RDS FROM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS EST 4-5 VC SQD RET'D 150 RDS S/A 6 M-79 RDS ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE. SQD MANEUVERED AND ASSULTED ONE ENEMY POSITION. ENEMY FLED TO WEST PERSUDE BY FIRE. SEARCHED TREE LINE & POSITION W/NEG RESULTS.

311315H C 1/5 S&D AT BT 125620 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 1 WELL CONDITION SEWING MACHINES EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL CONSISTING OF 20 SHIRT PATTERNS 16 TROUSERS PATTERNS ALREADY CUT OUT OF GRAY CLOTH 1 USEALBE FLASH LIGHT AND STANDARD 3 BAND RADIO (1) THOUGH KIT CARSON QUESTIONING HE BELIEVES THIS DETAINEE TO BE WORKING FOR VC FWD'D TO S-2

311330H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 118491 MINE SWEEP FOUND 2 PRESSURE RELEASE MINES WITH A APPROX 40-50 LBS TNT UNDER EACH. REMOVED MINES AND BLEW IN PLACE.

311305H M 3/1 PLT CMB AT BT 096665 WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY REC'D 75-100 RDS AUTO FIRE FM 2-3 VC ON 1 POSITION. RET'D 350 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

311700H B 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 105505 UPON DEBRIEFING OF PTL FOLLOWING INFO OBTAINED FND CRATER IN ROAD 5 X 12 X 4 DEEP ARVN STATED MINE HAD BEEN BLOWN THIS MORNING BELIEVED COMMAND DETONATED FOR CRATERING ROAD. ENGRS EST CHARGE OF 30 LBS WOULD HAVE CREATED THIS SIZE OF CRATER. PATCHED ROAD W/SAND FILL RD NOW PASSIBLE TO ALL VEHICLES.

311615H K 3/1 AT BT 050687 81MM HE AT DESERT POSITION FIRED PERIMETER ABOUT 75M FROM BN S-2. 81's WERE FIRING A REGISTRATION TO REGISTER & 81MM STOPPER IN CONNECTION WITH CONTINGENCY PLAN POW COMPOUND. SHRAPNEL HIT ONE USMC AND DAMAGED 2 WATER TRAILORS RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE. TYPE RD 81MM HE WITH CHARGE 7 LOT HE 374 -M107.

311920H C 1/5, I 3/5 AND BN CG RETURNED TO SCB. A& B CONTINUES NORMAL ACTIVITIES  
D REMAINING IN AREA AND WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. NOW IN  
PHASE 3 OF OPN 1-67. PLAN TO CHOP I GO TO 3/5

312400H JOURNAL CLOSED.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P 011630Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN, / THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
BT

COPY 2 \*\*\*10 \*\*\* COPIES

DRAFTER: F. JENNINGS JR,  
RELEASER: R. JENNINGS JR,

CONFIDENTIAL  
FIFTH MARINES SITREP  
FM 010001H TO 012400H OCT 1967  
A. DVOI 5480.1A

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REATL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FO LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REATL CP.

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: CO'S A & B WITH COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED LOCAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION ALONG RT 535 BETWEEN QUE SON COMBAT BASE AND HILL 63. CO D (-) CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY

PAGE TWO K-167 CONFIDENTIAL

PATROLS VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. ONE PLATOON CO D CONTINUES SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM NUI LAC SON. CO C REMAINS OPCON TO FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CO'S A & D (-) CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CHOP CO B TO FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES. MOVE ONE PLATOON CO D TO QUE SON COMBAT BASE.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S I & L WITH COMPANY GROUP CONDUCTED LOCAL SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION VIC OF HILL 63. CO M CONDUCTED LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63 AND CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP SECURITY NORTH OF SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO K REMAINS

OPCON TO SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CO'S I & M CONDUCT LOCAL SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63.

CHOP CO I TO SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FM HILL 63 TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE AND SOUTH TO HILL 10 SOUTH OF THANG BINH. ONE PLATOON TO FURNISH TANK AND 155 SP SECURITY TO CHU LAI.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

011630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

30 *[Signature]*  
21 *[Signature]*

TAB B

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE F-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	2	2	NFG
1/5	2	2	NEG
3/5	2	2	NEG

4. WIT CARSON SCOUTS:

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	1	D CO-1; H&S CO-7.
3/5	4	0	H&S CO-4.

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&O OPERATIONS				
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	PLT	CO	BN	SS	LP
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	9
1/5	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	19
3/5	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0	4	46
TOTAL	0	19	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	6	74

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEG

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION THIS DATE.

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: L 2/5 010003H. 5TH MAR 010905H.  
L 3/5 010905H, L 2/5 011000H, M 3/5 011530H.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/0200H/OCT 67/CCN:067/DIV-TT/ARW  
 TOD: 02/0337H/OCT 67/BN-TT TO 1-5/ARW/ARW

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JGT

S&amp;O \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5,

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 6,7,8,9,

COMMO \_\_\_\_\_ 10.....

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

011630H

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 H A S B E E N S E N T

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

P 021730Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN  
INFO FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: R.C. WISE MAJ

RELEASER: R.C. WISE MAJ

S-3 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPY 11

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 020001H TO 022400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3400-1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: MOVE ADVANCE ELEMENTS TO FIRST MARINES TAOR. RECEIVE ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMOBILE). CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY: COMPLETED S&amp;W OPN FROM QUE SON TO HILL 63 AT 020953H.

LIFTED CO D PLAT FROM NUI LAC SON TO QUE SON. CO C REMAINS OPCON FIRST MAR. 2/12, THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMOBILE) ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR HILL 51 COMBAT BASE AND NUI LAC SON OUTPOST AT 021300H. FIRST BN CMD GRP (-), CO A & CO B OPCON TO FIRST MARINES AT 021832H. LIFTED 200,000 LBS COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 51 TO HILL 63.

PLANS: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR (-) REMAIN OPCON FIRST MAR. MBS CO D TO FIRST MAR TAOR AND CHOP TO FIRST MAR. CONTINUE M REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES AT HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S I AND M CONDUCTED S&amp;W OPN VIC BT 020900H.

REMAINED OPCON FIRST MAR. CMD GRP (-) & CO I OPCON TO FIRST MAR AT 021832H. PROVIDED ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM HILL 63 TO SONG CAU LAU.

PLANS: MOVE CO M TO FIRST MAR TAOR AND CHOP TO FIRST MAR. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY BT 020900H TO SONG CAU LAU. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMOBILE) AND PREPARE FOR RELIEF ON HILL 63. CMD GRP (-) CO K & CO L REMAIN OPCON TO

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 2 ELEVEN COPIES //

021730Z

CONFIDENTIAL=

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE KI67 V O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRST MAR. MOVE COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 63  
TO 2/1 TAOR.

## 3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	2	2	NEGATIVE
1/5	2	2	NEGATIVE
3/5	4	4	NEGATIVE

## 4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	1	D CO-1, H&S CO-1
3/5	4	0	H&S CO-4.

## 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPERATIONS						
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	PLT	CO	BN	SS	LP		
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0		
1/5	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	10		
3/5	0	8	0	0	3	0	0	1	0	4	46		
TOTAL	0	20	0	0	7	0	0	3	0	8	71		

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT: SEE SPOT REPORT: 1/5 CMD GRP 020720H.

GP-4

BT

OD:030255H/OCT 67/DIV/CCN:115/JJZ

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JJZ

TOD:030300H/OCT 67/BN-TT/1-5/JMM

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMMO ..... COPY NR 10

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

021730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

//////// HAS BEEN SENT //////////

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

P 031639Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV  
INFO FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIFTH MARINES SITREP  
FM

DRAFTER: CAPT. F. JENNINGS JR.  
RELEASER: CAPT. F. JENNINGS JR.

300014H TO 032400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT IP'S AND SECURITY POSTS  
VIC REGT CP. RECEIVED ADVANCE PARTY OF THIRD BDE, FIRST  
CAV DIV (AIRMOBILE).

PLANS: MOVE ADVANCE ELEMENTS & CMD GRP TO FIRST MARINES TAOR. CON-  
TINUE REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 63.

TURN OVER OF FIFTH MARINES AO TO THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIR-  
MOBILE) AT 041200H.

B. FIRST BN,

PAGE TWO K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUMMARY: FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR (-) WITH CO'S A, B, C REMAIN OPCON TO  
FIRST MARINES

PLANS: MOVE CO D AND REMAINDER OF COMBAT SUPPLIES FROM HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: THIRD BN, FIFTH MAR (-) WITH CO'S I & K OPCON TO FIRST  
MARINES. CO M CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS VIC HILL 63.

CO L (-) FURNISHED CONVOY SECURITY NORTH VIC CHECK POINT

ONE PLT CO L PROVIDED TANK SECURITY SOUTH TO TAM KY.

PLANS: MOVE CO M TO FIRST MARINES. PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY BETWEEN  
HILL 63 AND SONG CAU LAU. CO (-) REMAINS AS CONVOY

SECURITY NORTH. ONE PLT L CO REMAINS TANK SECURITY SOUTH  
TO TAM KY.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACKED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	2	2	NEGATIVE
1/5	2	2	NEGATIVE
3/5	2	4	NEGATIVE

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	1	D CO-1, H&S CO-1.
3/5	4	0	H&S CO-4.

\*\*\*\*\* PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES \*\*\*\*\*

COPY 2 OF \*\*\* 10 \*\*\*\* COPIES

031639Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&W OPERATIONS				SS	LP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	PLT	CO	BN			
HQ CO	0	0	"	0	"	0	0	"	0		2	9
1/5	0	0	0	0	0	"	0	"	0		2	0
3/5	"	5	3	0	"	"	0	"	0		4	46
TOTAL	"	5	3	"	2	"	"		0	0	8	55

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

8. WEATHER: WEATHER HAD SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON CONVOY GOING NORTH.

9. CONTACTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:04/0130H/9COCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:169/JLM /ARW

SUPVR\_\_ARW

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5,

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 6,7,8,9,

CONVO \_\_\_\_\_ 10.....

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

031639Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

SJC

P 041600Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MAR  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR  
BT

DRAFTED: S-3

RELEASED: CAPT F. JENNINGS JR.

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIFTH MARINES SITREP  
FM 040001H TO 042400H OCT 1967

S-3 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPY 1

A. DIVO 3480.1A  
1. LAW REF THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED  
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS  
A. HQ CO  
SUMMARY: TURNED OPCON HILL 63 AND FIFTH MARINES AO TO THE  
THIRD BDE, FIRST CAV DIV (AIRMOBILE).  
PLANS: CONTINUE MOVEMENT COMBAT SUPPLIES TO TAOR.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES(-) REMAIN OPCON FIRST MARINES  
PLANS: CONTINUE REDUCTION OF COMBAT SUPPLIES AT HILL 51.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES REMAIN OPCON FIRST MARINES  
PROVIDED ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM HILL 63 TO SONG  
CAU LAU RIVER. ONE PLAT PROVIDED TANK SECURITY TO CHU LAI.  
PLANS: LIFT 2ND PLAT "L" CO FROM CHU LAI AND CHOP TO THIRD  
BN, FIFTH MARINES. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ROAD SWEEP SECURITY FROM HILL  
63 TO SONG CAU LAU RIVER.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ	2	2	NEGATIVE
A. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:			
UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	1	NEGATIVE
3/5	4	0	NEGATIVE

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 2 OF ELEVEN COPIES //

041600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	FT	PLT	SQD	FT	SQD	PLAT	PLAT	CO	BN	SS	IP
101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION											
1ST BATTALION											
2ND BATTALION											
3RD BATTALION											
4TH BATTALION											
5TH BATTALION											
6TH BATTALION											
7TH BATTALION											
8TH BATTALION											
9TH BATTALION											
10TH BATTALION											
11TH BATTALION											
12TH BATTALION											
13TH BATTALION											
14TH BATTALION											
15TH BATTALION											
16TH BATTALION											
17TH BATTALION											
18TH BATTALION											
19TH BATTALION											
20TH BATTALION											
21ST BATTALION											
22ND BATTALION											
23RD BATTALION											
24TH BATTALION											
25TH BATTALION											
26TH BATTALION											
27TH BATTALION											
28TH BATTALION											
29TH BATTALION											
30TH BATTALION											
31ST BATTALION											
32ND BATTALION											
33RD BATTALION											
34TH BATTALION											
35TH BATTALION											
36TH BATTALION											
37TH BATTALION											
38TH BATTALION											
39TH BATTALION											
40TH BATTALION											
41ST BATTALION											
42ND BATTALION											
43RD BATTALION											
44TH BATTALION											
45TH BATTALION											
46TH BATTALION											
47TH BATTALION											
48TH BATTALION											
49TH BATTALION											
50TH BATTALION											
51ST BATTALION											
52ND BATTALION											
53RD BATTALION											
54TH BATTALION											
55TH BATTALION											
56TH BATTALION											
57TH BATTALION											
58TH BATTALION											
59TH BATTALION											
60TH BATTALION											
61ST BATTALION											
62ND BATTALION											
63RD BATTALION											
64TH BATTALION											

3/5

6c NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

9. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT: NONE

GP-4

or

TOD:050055H/OCT 67/DIV/CCN:205/JJZ

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JJZ

SAC \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 DT COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMM0.....COPY 10

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

7416202

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**DRAFT J. JONES CPT  
RELEASED R.C. WISE MAJOR

S E C

V  
P 051630Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MANDIV (REIN)  
INFO SEVENTH MARINES  
BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIFTH MARINES SITREP  
FROM 020001H TO 022400H OCTOBER 1967.  
A. DIVO 3480.1A  
1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:  
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS  
A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED FT LP,S AND SECURITY POSTS VICINITY REGT,L CP.  
PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP,S AND SECURITY POSTS VICINITY REGT,L CP.  
FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE TO MOVE TO NEW CP IN TAOR VACATED BY  
1ST MARINES.

B. 1/3  
SUMMARY: COMPANIES A & B ARE CONDUCTING PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND WATER  
WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO A PROVIDING SECURITY  
SQD WITH CAP B-4. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY CAU LAU BRIDGE.  
CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP AND WORK DETAILS TO SECURE  
CP AREA. CO C (-) OPCON TO 3/5 AND ONE PLATOON OPCON TO HQ  
FIFTH MARINES.

PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE DAY AND NIGHT PATROL WITHIN TAOR PROVIDE  
SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND SECURITY FOR CP AREA. PLAN TO MOVE  
REMAINDER OF CO C FROM 3/5 AREA ON 6 OCTOBER 1967.

C. 3/5  
SUMMARY: CO K, CO I, AND L CO (-) CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE PATROLLING  
IN AO. CO M IS AT HILL 63 CONDUCTING SECURITY OPERATIONS.  
PLANS: CONTINUE EXTENSIVE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP,S WITHIN AO. MOVE  
CO M FROM HILL 63 BY ROUGH RIDER. MOVE PLATOON OF CO L FROM  
HILL 63 BY ROUGH RIDER.

D. 3/1  
SUMMARY: H&S CO PROVIDED PROVISIONAL SQD SECURITY FRO NUI KIM SON  
AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDED SECURITY  
FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I OPCON 7TH  
MARINES. CO K CONDUCTED PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE RIVERIA  
COMPANY AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL COMPANY AREA  
EAST OF THE 07 GRID LINE WITH EMPHASIS ON SMALL UNIT NIGHT

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
051630Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

Copy 2 of 6 copies

30 JK 5  
21 MK 4**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE 1167 007 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
OPERATIONS. ONE PLATOON SEARCH AND DESTROY IN VICINITY OF  
COORDINATES (BT088672) CO L CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IN THE  
HUNG QUANG I COMPANY AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN, 51  
AVN REGIMENT. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR AND MAINTAIN A CHECK  
POINT AT TU CAU BRIDGE. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR THE TU CAU  
MINE SWEEP. CO M CONDUCTED NORMAL OPERATIONS IN ROCKET COMPANY  
AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL COMPANY AREA WEST OF  
THE 07 GRID LINE.  
PLANS: PROVIDE PROVISIONAL SQD SECURITY FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFIC  
CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR, HIGHWAY  
538 AND DESERT MINE SWEEPS. CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K  
CONTINUE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THE RIVERIA COMPANY AREA  
EAST OF THE 07 GRID

**CONFIDENTIAL**PAGE FIVE K167 007 **CONFIDENTIAL**

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACTS; SE SPOT REPORTS; : 9 3/1 051100H, CO M 3/1 051313H, M CO 3/1  
 051535H, CO I 3/5 051600H, CO L 3/5 051530H, M CO 3/1 051720H,  
 CO A 1/5 051600H, CO A 1/5 051820H, 3/5 FSOC 051805H, 3/1 FOR B CO  
 JED AT, 5 051840H, CO M 3/1 051730H, CO A 1/5 051820H.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 06/0600H/Oct 67/DIV TT/CCN: 050/PAG

SUPVR PAG

051630Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OCT 67

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ HAS BEEN SENT

2,3,4,5

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**DRAFT: 2-3  
REF: CAPT JENNINGS

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

1. SUMMARY: 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
2. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
3. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
4. 1ST MARINE DIVISION  
5. 1ST MARINE DIVISION

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1. NIGHT NIGHT OPERATIONS. ONE PLAT. ALL VEC IN GOOD BEING 612. CO  
 CONTINUED OPS IN THE NEW STAGE 5 CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH  
 THE 2ND SAST ARVN REGT. PROVIDED SUPPORT FOR AND MAINTAINED A CHECK  
 POINT AT IN CAN BRIDGE. PROVIDED SEC FOR THE TH 3RD MINNERS LP. CO  
 CONDUCTED NORMAL OPERATIONS IN BUCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF  
 THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE ST GRID LINE.  
 PLANS: CO 1 OPSON VIX MAJINES. CO 2 COLLECT S2D OPS IN TRA KHE (2)  
 AREA. PROVIDE COVER OF AREA BORDERED BY PHUONG, STAGGERT AND BT  
 17677 IN CONNECTION WITH SEARCH BY COMMANDS AND FROM THE EN. SAST  
 ARVN REGT. ASSUME OPSON ONE PLT FROM CO 1 AND CO 2 FOR DETECTION OF  
 VNS. ALL UNITS TO BE IN POSITION PRIOR TO DUSK. CO 1 CONTINUE OPS  
 IN THE CENTRAL CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH THE 2ND SAST ARVN REGT.  
 TO CONDUCT NORMAL OPS IN THE CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE  
 CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE ST GRID LINE.

UNIT	TRANS EMPLOYED	VEHICLE ATTACHED	RESULTS
1/5	2	2	NEG
3/5	3	2	NEG
3/1	5	0	NEG
NR CO	2	2	NEG

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARVN CARSON SCOUTS

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	7	NEG
3/5	4	4	NEG
3/1	0	0	NEG

2. RECAP ON BN OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S2D OPS			
	FT S2D	PLT	FT S2D	PLT	CO	BN	SS	LP
1/5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/1	0	7	0	7	0	0	0	0
NR	2	12	0	7	0	0	0	0

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT: NEGATIVE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

5. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS AREA.

6. CONTACTS: (SEE SPOT REPORTS) L 3/1 262345H, M 3/1 262100H, I 3/5  
 261255H, M 3/1 261445H, M 3/1 262530H, A 1/5 261632H, A 1/5 261715H  
 S 1/5 261925H, M 3/1 262110H.

GP-4

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TO: 27/0522H/00T67/01V-TT/03N; 110/007

SUPV: JCT

SCC

1000 1000 1000 1000

261630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

071700Z OCT  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MARDIV  
INFO SEVENTH MARINES  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAGIER: P.H. MCWILLIAMS

RELEASE: F. JENNINGS JR.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 070021H TO 072000H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIV ORDER 3480.1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED FT LP, S AND SEC POSTS IN VIC OF REGTL CP. CONTINUED DISPLACEMENT TO RELOCATED IN DANANG TAOR IN CP VACATED BY FIRST MARINES.

PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP, S AND SEC POSTS IN VIC REGTL CP. CONTINUE DISPLACEMENT TO RELOCATE IN DANANG TAOR IN CP VACATED BY FIRST MARINES.

B. 1/5

SUMMARY: CO, S A & B CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATER WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO A PROVIDED SECURITY

PAGE TWO K167 **CONFIDENTIAL**

SQUAD WITH CAP D-4 & SECURITY FOR CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDED ONE PLAT AS REGTL CP SECURITY AND TWO PLATS FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT. CO D PROVIDED ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT

CO D PROVIDED ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT AND SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP.

PLANS: CO A & B CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATER WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITH TAOR. CO A PROVIDES SECURITY SQUAD WITH CAP D-4 AND SECURITY FOR CAU LAU BRIDGE. CO C PROVIDES ONE PLAT AS REGTL CP SECURITY AND TWO PLATS FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT. CO D PROVIDES ONE PLAT FOR BALD EAGLE COMMITMENT AND SECURITY FOR 1/5 CP.

C. 3/5

SUMMARY: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC OF 3/5 CP. ONE PLAT CO K PROVIDED SECURITY FOR CAU DO BRIDGE.

PLANS: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONTINUES PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC OF 3/5 CP. ONE PLATOON CO K CONTINUES SECURITY FOR CAUDO BRIDGE.

D. 3/1

SUMMARY: PROVIDED PROVISIONAL SQUAD SECURITY FOR NUI KIM STN AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. PROVIDED SECURITY FOR

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 2 OF SIX

071700Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I REMAINS OPCON TO SEVENTH  
 MARINES. CO K CONTINUES S&D OPNS IN TRA KHE (2) AREA. CO L  
 CONTINUED OPNS IN HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD  
 BN, 51ST ARVN REGT. ONE PLAT OPCON TO CO K. CO M CONTINUES  
 NORMAL OPNS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL  
 CO AREA WEST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. ONE PLAT OPCON TO CO K.  
 PLANS: CONTINUE PROVISIONAL SQUAD SECURITY FOR NUI KIN SON AND  
 TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN. CONTINUE SECURITY FOR MSR,  
 HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEPS. CO I OPCON TO SEVENTH  
 MARINES. CO K CONTINUES S&D OPN IN TRA KHE (2) AREA. CO L CONTINUES  
 OPNS IN HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN, 51ST  
 ARVN REGT. ONE PLAT REMAINS OPCON TO CO K. CO M CONTINUES  
 NORMAL OPERATIONS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE  
 CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. ONE PLATOON REMAINS  
 OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS EMPLOYED	TEAMS ATTACHED	RESULTS
HQ CO	2	2	NEG
1/5	2	2	NEG
3/5	3	3	NEG
3/1	0	0	NEG

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 4. KIT CARBON SCOUTS:

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	7	CO A-1, CO B-1, H&S
3/5	11	11	CO K-4, CO I-4, H&S CO -3.
3/1			NEG

## 5. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPNS				
	FT	SQD	FLT	FT	SQD	FLT	FLT	CO	EN	SS	LF
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	7
1/5	0	14	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	9
3/5	4	14	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	3	20
3/1	0	38	3	5	8	0	0	1	0	0	14

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT: NEGATIVE

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACT: SEE SPOT REPORTS: 3/1 070630H, 3/1 070135H,  
 L 3/1 070715H, M 3/1 070845H, H&S 3/1 071035H, A 1/5 071100H, K 3/1  
 071150H, I 3/5 071240H, 3/1 071220H, M 3/1 071230H, L 3/1 071615H,  
 I 3/5 071855H, CAP D-4 072000H.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 080145H/OCT67/DIV-TT/GCM: 193/RDC

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ RPS

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5 Commo 6

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

// HAS BEEN SENT //

071700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 BX1U  
 IE K167 281171Z  
 ZNY SSSSS  
 O 081710Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 INFO SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELASER: P. A. WISE MAJ.

**S E C R E T**  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 080001H TO 082400H OCT 1967  
 A. DIV ORDER 3480.1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED:
2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

A. HQ CO  
 SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SEC POSTS & FT LP, S VIC REGT CP. CONTINUED DISPLACEMENT FROM HILL 63 TO NW DANANG TAOR

PLANS: CONDUCT FT LP, S & PROVIDE SEC POSTS VIC REGT CP. CONTINUE TO DISPLACE.

B. 1/3  
 SUMMARY: CO, S A & B CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES & WATERWAY INTERDICTION WITHIN TAOR. ONE PLAT CO C PROVIDED SEC FOR REGT CP. CO C (-) TRNG & PROVIDING SEC FOR 1/5 CP. CO D ASSUMED BALD EAGLE 080600H.

PLANS: BALD EAGLE SHIFTS TO 3/1 AT 090800H: CO D (-) CONDUCTS S&D OPN FROM BT 100582 - BT110597 - BT091631. PLAT CO D CONDUCTS CBT PTL. COC CONTINUES SAME AS 08 OCT. CO, S A & B CONDUCT SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES.

PAGE TWO K167 **S E C R E T**

C. SUMMARY: CO, S I, K, L & M CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDED SEC FOR 3/5 CP. ONE PLAT CO K PROVIDED SEC FOR BRIDGE OVER SONG CAU DO COORDINATES AT 998726. ONE PLAT CO M HILL 63 CONVOY SEC.

PLANS: CO L, I, K, & M TO CONTINUE SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES AND PROVIDING SEC FOR CAU DO BRIDGE. CO M PLAT SEC WITH CONVOY TO RETURN 3/5 CP.

D. 3/1

SUMMARY: CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K WITH OPCON OF PLAT FROM CO L AND PLAT FROM CO M, CONDUCTED S&D OPNS VIC TRA KHE (2) COORDINATES BT069691, 067677 AND 097677. CO L CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT OPNS IN THE HUNG QUANG I CO AREA IN COOPERATION WITH 3RD BN. 51ST ARVN REGT. CO M CONDUCTED NORMAL OPNS IN ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF 07 GRIDLINE. CONTINUED PROVISION OF SQD SEC FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN, FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND SESERT MINESWEEPS.

PLANS: CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN THE RIVERA CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA EAST OF THE 07 GRIDLINE. CO M CONTINUE NORMAL OPNS IN THE ROCKET CO AREA AND THAT PORTION OF THE CENTRAL CO AREA WEST OF 07 GRIDLINE. CONTINUE

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

081710Z

H A S R E F E R E N T  
 SECRET

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 S E C R E T  
 PROVISION OF SQD SEC FOR NUI KIM SON AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AT MARBLE MOUNTAIN, SEC FOR MSR, HIGHWAY 538, AND DESERT MINESWEEP.

## 3. SCOUT SNIPERS.

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	3	3	NEGATIVE
1/5	2	2	NEGATIVE
3/5	3	3	NEGATIVE
3/1	0	0	N/A

## 4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS

UNIT	INDIV ATTACHED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	8	H&S CO-7, CO B-1 NEG
3/5	11	11	CO K-4, CO I-4, H&S CO-3
3/1	0	0	N/A

## 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPERATIONS				
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	PLT	CO	BN	SS	LP
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	7
1/5	1	18	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	13
3/5	1	16	1	5	8	0	0	0	0	3	36
3/1	41	33	7	5	9	0	0	1	0	0	22

PAGE FOUR K167 S E C R E T

TOTAL 43 67 8 10 22 0 0 1 0 8 78

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE SUPPORT. NEGATIVE.

7. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

8. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; CAP D-5 080220H, CO M 3/1 080810H, CO M 3/1 081900H, H&S 3/1 081000H, CO I 3/5 081001H, CO A 1/5 081130H, CO A 1/5 081255H, CO I 3/5 0813020H, CAP B-7 LATE ENTRY 071620H, CO I 3/5 FOLLOW UP TO 081001H, CO A 081505H, CO A 1/5 081255H, CO K 3/1 082030H.

GP-4

TOD: 09/0517H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCM: 249/JGT

SUPV: JGT

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 COMMO...6

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

081710Z

SECRET

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O P 091730Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 090001H TO 092400H OCT 1967

A. DIVO 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS SINCE 091600H.

(6) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CAUSED MAJOR TRAFFICABILITY PROBLEMS ON ALL HIGHWAYS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR. FLOOD EMERGENCY EXISTS.

DRAFTER: L.J. JONES

RELEASER: R.C. WISE

PAGE TWO KK167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 091600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FWD UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY US/VC
QUANG NAM- 069633	090845H	CO S&D	WIA2 USMC (MEDEVAC)	-	VC
QUANG NAM- 063633	090800H	CO S&D		3 VC KIA CONF	US

// COPY 2 OF SIX

QUANG NAM- 039628	090915H	ENGRS (MEDEVAC)	WIA2 USMC		VC
QUANG NAM- 083612	091020H	CO (-) S&D	-		VC
QUANG NAM- 121627	091220H	SQD SEC (MEDEVAC)	2WIA	-	VC
QUANG NAM- 245587	090930H	SQD CBT (MEDEVAC)	5WIA PROB	2 KIA	VC

PAGE ONE OF TWO

091730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
OCT 67

111 MAF 2100/5 (REV. 11-66)

CG	AFC	CS	DC/S	G-1	G-2	G-3	G-4	G-5	COMPT.	ADJ.	CHAP.	CEO
CIB	COC	DENT. O.	EMB.	ENGR.	FD. SERV.	HQ. COMDT.	INSP.	LEGAL	MTO	POSTAL	PROTOCOL	PMO
PSY. OPS.	SPL. SERV.	SUP.	SURG.									

085527

QUANG NAM- 091 425H CO S&D

652625

QUANG NAM- 091545H 500 CBT

060629

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**1K2A**

CONF

4513

1. EVAC

3 MINOR

WIA

(NONETAC)

3 M 6

QUANG NAM- 0921 40H B CO, 3 ANTRAC

088642

QUANG NAM- 090959H SQD CBT

045587

(FOLLOW UP)

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES.

CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT 041945H.

5. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

62-4

57

10/EE 15H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN:209/JMM

SUPVR                      ERS

TO: 62/6445H/OCTET/BALTT/1-E, 3-S, 3-7/UJZ

SAC \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5 COMMO 6

COC WATCH 0 // HAS BEEN SENT //

1. SIGHTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

2. RETAINED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

09 1730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG DRIU  
DE K167 2831700  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 101720Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: F. JENNINGS JR.

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 100001H TO 102400H OCTOBER 1967

- A. DIVO 3480.1.A  
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.  
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.  
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.  
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.  
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.  
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.  
(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: HAS 3/1 100200H,  
CO C, 1STMTANK BN 101030H, D 1/5 101055H, I 3/5 101845H.  
(6) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CAUSED MAJOR TRAFFICABILITY PROBLEMS ON

PAGE TWO K167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
ALL HIGHWAYS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR. FLOOD EMERGENCY NO LONGER EXISTS.  
(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 101600H.  
REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DATE TIME	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES
QUANG NAM - 998630	101845H	SQD PTL	-	-
QUANG NAM - 050603	101900H	CAP D-6	1 USMC WIA (EVAC)	-
QUANG NAM - 044620	101625H	CAP D-7	1 VN CIVILIAN WIA (EVAC)	-
QUANG NAM - 027704	102110H	CAP D-8	-	-

INIT BY  
US/VC  
VC

VC

- (9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.  
6. COMBINED ACTION COMPAINES.  
A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: CAP D-7 091530H (LATE ENTRY),

PAGE ONE OF TWO  
101720Z

CONFIDENTIAL COPY 2 OF 10 COPIES

OCT 67

30 *[Signature]*  
21 *[Signature]*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CAP D-2 100705H, CAP D-2 101040H, CAP D-6 101900H, CAP D-7 121625H,  
 CAP D-3 102110H.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TO: 11/0200H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN : 374/JGT  
 11/0120H/OCT67/BN-TT/1-5,3-1/ARW

SUPVR JGT

380 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 COMM0...6

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 7,8,9,10

FINAL PAGE OF TWO  
 101700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COC WATCH 0

1. SIGHTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

2. RETAINED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

ALL CLASSIFIED TRAFFIC RETAINED MUST BE RETURNED TO MESSAGE CENTER  
 BY 0900 NEXT DAY.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O P 111700Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 110001H TO 112400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS.

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS. SEE SPOT REPORTS. M CO 3/1 112500H,  
A CO 1/5 111500H, A CO 1/5DRAFTER: *[Signature]*

RELEASER: F. JENNINGS CAPT

SIGHTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ 1A

RETAINED BY \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_

*S&C*

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

111625H, L CO 3/5 111035-1730H, I CO 3/5 111830H.

(6) GENERAL: HIGH WATER CONTINUES TO BE TRAFFICABILITY  
PROBLEM ON SOME ROADS IN FIFTH MARINES TAOR.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FM 111600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORDINATES	DTG.	SIZE & TYPE	FRND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	ACTION INITIATED
QUANG NAM-	267635	110500H	SQD CBT.	2 USMC WIAE NEG		BY VC
QUANG NAM-	218616	111035-1730H	SQD CBT.	1 USMC EVAC NEG SNAKE BITE		BY VC
QUANG NAM-	127623	111500H	SQD PLUS CBT	3 USMC WIAE NEG		BY VC
QUANG NAM-	123628	111625H	SQD CBT.	NEG	NEG	BY VC
QUANG NAM-	015634	111830H	SQD CBT.	NEG	NEG	BY VC

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. NEGATIVE CONTACTS TO REPORT THIS PERIOD.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 120235H/DIV/120325H/1-5,3-5,3-1/OCT 67/CCN:446/JJZ SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JJZ

S&C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5 // COPY *2* OF \*6\* //

111700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

/// HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY JENNINGS

00 0000  
 00 0000  
 00 0000  
 0 121600Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAID IV (REIN)  
 BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 120001H TO 122400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY: NONE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS. SEE SPOT REPORTS; CO C 1/5 120630H,  
 CO K 3/1 120840H, CO C 1ST TANK BN 120840H, 3RD BN 51ST ARVN  
 121000H, CO M 3/1 121100H, CO C 1ST TANK BN 121230H, CO D 1/5  
 121425H, CO M 3/1 121555H, CAP D-1 121845H, CAP D-2 121955H, CO L 3/1  
 122125H.

(6) GENERAL - WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

PAGE TWO K167C **CONFIDENTIAL**

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FM 111600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE & COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE & TYPE	FIND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES
QUANG NAM - 082687	111555H	CO S&D	NEG	1 81MM MTR RND
QUANG NAM - 033648	122125H	SQD CMB PTL	1 USMC WIA (MINOR) TOP PLANKING OF TU CAU BRIDGE	NEG

ACTION INITIATED

US  
 VC

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; CAP D-1 121845H AND CAP D-2 121955H

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/0030H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 518/JGT SUPVR JGT

S&C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 COMMO...6

121600Z

H A S B E E N S E N T  
 CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COPY NO: 2 OF 6 COPIES

302  
 21  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 DX1U  
 DE K167 2861815  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 131815Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 130001H TO 132400H OCT 67

A. DVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES: PLT CO A TO BE RELIEVED OF SECURITY REQUIREMENT FOR SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE. ONE SQD, CO A PROVIDING ASSISTANCE OF AN INSTRUCTIONAL AND SECURITY NATURE TO CAP D-4. COMPANIES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES: PLT, CO K TO BE RELIEVED OF SECURITY

PAGE TWO K167 013 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 REQUIREMENT FROM CAM LE BRIDGE. COMPANIES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN TAOR, AND PROVIDING REACTION UNITS FOR BOTH THE BATTALION AND CAP UNITS WITHIN TAOR.

C. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES: CO I OPCON 1/7. COMPANIES CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT ACTIVITIES THROUGHTOUT TAOR, BRIDGE SECURITY AND MINES SWEEPS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS: SEE SPOT REPORTS:

(A) 130800H L 3/1 PLT SWEEP AT 090678. MARINE FOUND 81MM RD RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DETONATOR. DEVICE PARTIALLY UNCOVERED BY RAIN. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGR, S.

(B) 130800H I 3/5 PLT ( T7 CBT PLT AT 006642. 25 YR OLD VN MALE WAS SEN FLEEING FROM VILLAGE AT 005642. VN WAS RIDING A WATER BUFFALO. FIRED 2 WARNING BURSTS FM MG. VN DID NOT STOP. BN THEN SHOT IN LEG AND HAS BEEN MED VACED. 1 MALE DETAINEE WIA.

(C) 130830H C 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 101610. MARINE DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED ANTI-VEHICULAR MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
 131815Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-101610 130830H CO(-) S&amp;D 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EMER MEDEVAC) VC

QUANG NAM-124611 130840H SQD CBT - - -

QUANG NAM-119598 130900H SQD CBT - - VC

QUANG NAM-066630 131000H PLT SWEEP - - US

QUANG NAM-125624 131030H CO(-) S&amp;D 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

QUANG NAM-113634 131115H SQD CBT - 1 VC KIA CONF US

QUANG NAM-096628 131130H PLT CBT - 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 CHINESE CARBINE  
US

QUANG NAM-064655 131300H SQD ROAD SWEEP - - VC

QUANG NAM-111634 131600H SQD CBT - 1 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.  
US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

## 6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES.

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT: 130305H CAP D-5 AT 183588. DEFENSIVE PERIMETER RECD 50-75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETD 100-150 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CAP D-5 NOTIFIED DIEN BAN DISTRICT SHIP, BASKETBALL 795. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND 3 VC WERE OBSER-

PAGE SIX K167 CONFIDENTIAL

VED FLEEING AREA DRAGING ANOTHER VC. ARTY CALLED ON FLEEING VC WITH NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE OF TARGET AREA. 1 PF CORPS-MAN WIA (NON-EVAC) AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4  
BTTOD: 14/1340H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 610/JGT  
14/1215H/OCT67/BN-TT/1,3-5/3-1/ARW

SUPVR JGT

SEC \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 COMMO...6

FI NAL PAGE OF THREE  
131815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

COMM NOTE: THIS MSG WAS SENT TO DIVISION BY RADIO PRIOR TO BEING SENT OVER THE TT-CIRCUIT.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 013 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (D) 130840H B SQD 1/5 CBT PLT AT 124611. FOUND ONE 155MM DUD. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.
- (E) 130900H B 1/5 SQD CB PLT AT 119598. FOUND UNKNOWN TYPE HOME-MADE MINE, BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-84 TYPE FUZE, LOT NR. PA 89627. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.
- (F) 131000H M3/1 PLT SWEEP AT 063630. SAW GROUP OF 12 PEOPLE IN TREE LINE AT 070530. CALLED THEM TO HALT BUT THEY MOVED OUT. FIRED 1 M79 RD IN FRONT OF GROUP. N DISPERSED & PLT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LATER 3 WOMEN CAME TO PATROL BASE WITH MINOR SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY M79 RD. TREATED BY CORPSMEN AND ADVISED TO GO TO MED CAP.
- (G) 131030H C 1/5 CO (-) S&D AT 125624. REAR SECURITY RECD 15-20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3-4 UNOBSERVED SNIPERS AT 127625 RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC WIA. RETD 150 RDS SA FIRE, 1 LAAW. BLACKCOAT ON STATION FIRED 5 ROCKETS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (H) 131115H A 1/5 SQD CBT PLT AT 113634. SPOTTED 4 VC 2 WEAPONS IN BLACK CLOTHING, RUNNING WEST IN TREE LINE AT 108634. CALLED FOR AND REC 81MM MISSION OF 2 RDS WP AND 7 RDS HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF, AGE UNKNOWN. NO WEAPON FOUND.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (I) 131130H C 1/5 PLT CBT PTL AT 096628. SPOTTED 3 VC WITH 1 WEAPON. FIRED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING 2 VC, 1 FEMALE AGE 20 AND 1 MALE AGE 15. CAPTURED 1 CHINESE CARBINE (SER NO 7065476).
- (J) 131300H H&S 3/1 SQD ROAD SWEEP AT 064655. FOUND 1 MINE ENCLOSED IN CONCRETE BLOCK WEIGHING APPROX 20 LBS. ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY MINE WITH 1 1/2 LBS C4 WHICH ONLY DESTROYED CONCRETE BLOCK. THEN DESTROYED MINE WITH 1/2 LB C4.
- (K) 131600H A 1/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 111634. SPOTTED 5 VC WITH WEAPONS RUNNING WEST AT 107636. FIRED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE CALLED AND RECD 81MM MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 10 RDS HE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA CONF. APPROX 25 YRS OLD ALSO HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL AND DRAG MARK. 1 VC KIA PROB.
- (6) GENERAL; NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS TODAY.
- (7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 131600H.
- (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DATE	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORDINATES	TIME	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-183588	130305H	CAP D-5	1 PF CORPSMAN	(NON-EVAC)	1 VC KIA
(PROB) VC					
QUANG NAM-096678	130800H	PLT SWEEP	- -	VC	
QUANG NAM-006642	130800H	PLT(PLUS) CBT	-	1 DETAINEE WIA	(MEDEVAC)
US					

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
131815Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 DXIU  
 DE K167 2871715  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O 141715Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 140001H TO 142400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO, S D 1/5, C 1/5  
 L 3/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137.67.

CO, S D & B CONDUCT ROUTING PATROLS AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTER-  
 DICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

B. 3/5 - CO L OPCON 1/5. CO, S I, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS  
 AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES

PAGE TWO K167 **CONFIDENTIAL**

WITHIN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION AND CAP UNITS.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON 1/7. REMAINING CO CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET  
 AND MORTAR BELT ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE  
 SWEEPS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) TO CON-  
 DUCT OPN ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 141510H B CO 1/5 SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL AT BT137598 APPREHENDED  
 ONE VN MALE WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS WITH ID CARD. ID STATED  
 VN IS 65 YEARS OLD BUT VN LOOKS 35-42 YRS OLD. VN ALSO HAS CARD STATING  
 THAT HE HAS BEEN APPREHENDED AND QUESTIONED BEFORE. DETAINEE WILL BE  
 FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY  
 13TH ITT.

(B) 141530H A CO 1/5 AT BT119635 RECEIVED INFORMATION FM NAIL-  
 BRUSH 2 REGARDING 2 VC IN OUR AREA CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 1 VN FEMALE  
 49 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD. ID CARD OF WOMAN MATCHES PICTURE RECEIVED  
 FM BN S-2 ALSO APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE 14 YRS OLD WITH WOMAN DET-  
 AINES WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND  
 DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES

141715Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OCT 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

30 9/25  
 21 8/24



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 142110H CAP D-1 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT BT 076698 RECEIVED 200  
 AUTO AND SEMI AUTO SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. RETURNED 1000 RDS SMALL  
 ARMS. 11 106MM HEP ROUNDS, 1 106 FLACHETTE FOUND, 6 90 MM CONNISTER  
 ROUNDS, 24 ROUNDS 105MM HE AND 1 SMOKE ROUND AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG-  
 TATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA NON EVAC

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 141600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FIND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES
QUANG NAM-137598	141510H	141510H	SQD (PLUS)	CMB NONE	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM-119635	141530H	141530H	A CO 1/5	NONE	2 DETAINEES

INIT BY  
 US / VC

US  
 US

(9) MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BN: N/A.

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT 142110H.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4  
 BT

TOD: 15/0340H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 692/JGT  
 15/0250H/OCT67/BN-TT/3-1,3-5/JM  
 15/0524H/OCT67/KY-8/1-5

SUPVR JGT

S&C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 1-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 6,7

COMMO...8

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF 8 COPIES

FINAL PAGE OF TWO  
 141715Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

53C

O R 151605Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: E. CHEATHAM JR.

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FROM 150000H TO 152400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

## 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

(A) NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW

(B) TACTICAL COMMANDER: LT. COL. VANDENBERGE

(C) USMC UNITS: 1/5 COMMAND GROUP

C CO 1/5

D CO 1/5

L CO 3/5

F CO 2/5

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

(D) ARVN UNITS: NONE

(E) OTHER UNITS: NONE

(F) ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(G) AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(H) DTG INITIATED: 151000H.

(J) PURPOSE: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(I) TYPE OF OPERATION: SEE REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

(K) CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

USMC

ENEMY

NONE

NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

## 3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1/5-FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO, S D 1/5, C 1/5, L 3/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 130-67. CO, S A AND B CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

B. 3/5-CO L OPCON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES. CO, S I, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL  
H A S B E E N

COPY 2 OF 8 COPIES  
OCT 67

S E N T

CONFIDENTIAL

30 APR 5  
21 JUL 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION CAP UNITS.

C. 3/1-CO I OPON 7TH MARINES. REMAINING CO,S CONTINUE NARML ROCKET AND MORTOR BE

T ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE SWERS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTING OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 150001H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT035617 REC,D 50 TO 75 ROUNDS AUTO/ AND SEMI AUTO FIRE. RETURNED 150 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS. REACTION FORCE (SQD PLUS) DISPATCHED 0010H. MEDEVAC COMPLETED 0200H SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED MISSION. 1 USMC WIA EVAC 3 USMC WIA MINOR.

(B) 150800H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT109628 SPOTTED 7 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDY INTO A TREELINE. ENEMY MOVED IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. FIRED 5 RDS 81MM HE DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

(C) 142330H LATE ENTRY: K CO 3/5 FLT BRIDGE SEC AT BT016714 LOST M-16 RIFLE DROPPED IN WATER ON SOUTH PORTION OF CAM LE BRIDGE WHILE

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MAN WAS WALKING ON CATWALK. MADE UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT TO RECOVER WPN. INVESTIGATION OF NEGLIGENT LOSS OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY BEING CONDUCTED.

(D) 151320H D CO 1/5 OPN ONSLOW AO SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WPNs MOVING NE. FIRED 6 60MM MORTOR RNDs WITH GOOD COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 151625H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT044647 FOUND DOCUMENTS, METAL PUNJI STAKES, AND SOME WATER PROFFING MATERIAL IN HOUSE LOCATED BT044647. FORWARDED DOCUMENTS AND GEAR SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) I CO 3/5 SQD AMB BLOCK AT AT981616 REC,D 4 TO 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE

(G) 151600H 3/5 CP MEDICAL SECTION AT BT015626 CALLED EVAC FOR VN CHILD THAT HAD SET OFF BOODY TRAP MEDEVAC COMPETED AT 151812H.

(H) 151720H M CO 3/5 SQD SEC PTL AT BT045613 RECD 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE NO FIRE RETD. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 152020H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT985619 RECD AUTO AND SEMI AUTO WPNs FIRE FM 3 ENEMY POSITIONS AT AT985618 RET,D FIRE AND CONSOLIDATED POSITION CALLED ARTY 12 RDS 105MM WP SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS CONTINUED MISSION.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 151600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PAGE TWO OF THREE

151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-	150001H	SQD CMB PTL	USMC WIA	NONE	EN
135617					
QUANG NAM-	150820H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	US
189628					
QUANG NAM-	151320H	D CO "ONSLOW"	NONE	NONE	US
101518					
QUANG NAM--	151625H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	US
044647					
QUANG NAM-	151640H	SQD AMB-BLOCK	NONE	NONE	US
981616					
QUANG NAM-	151720H	SQD SEC PTL	NONE	NONE	US
045613					
QUANG NAM-	152020H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	VC
985619					

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. NONE  
B. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/0125H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1805/JGT  
16/0530H/OCT67/BN-TT/3-1,3-5/JM

SUPVR JGT

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5 1-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 6,7

COMMO...8

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

151605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

O N 161650Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIFTH MARINES SITREP  
FROM 161650H TO 162400H OCTOBER 1967  
A, DIVO 3480.1A

## 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY:

- (A) NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW  
(B) TACTICAL COMMANDER: LTCOL VANDENBERGE  
(C) USMC UNITS: 1/5 COMMAND GROUP

C CO 1/5  
D CO 1/5  
L CO 3/5  
F CO 2/5

## PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (D) ARVN UNITS: NONE.  
(E) OTHER UNITS: NONE.  
(F) ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW  
(G) AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW  
(H) DTG INITIATED: 151000H OCT67.  
(I) PURPOSE: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW  
(J) TYPE OF OPERATION: SEE REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW  
(K) CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC: 9 WIA ENEMY: 1 DETAINEE

## 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

## 3. PLANE SUMMARY:

(A) 1/5-FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES COMMAND GROUP WITH CO,S D 1/5, C 1/5, L 3/5, F 2/5 CONDUCT OPERATION ONSLOW IAW FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 130-67. CO,S A AND B CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND WA TION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR, AND TRAINING WITHIN COMBAT BASES.

(B) 3/5-CO L OP CON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES. CO,S L, K, AND M CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT, ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR THE BATTALION CAP UNITS.

(C) 3/1-CO I OP CON 7TH MARINES. REMAINING CO,S CONTINUE NORMAL ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT ACTIVITIES, BRIDGE SECURITY AND SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPS.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTING OPERATION ONSLOW IAW DIV FRAG ORDER 137-67.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

COPY 28 COPIES  
H A S B E E N S E N T

161650Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

## 3. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

## A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

## (1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: 152200H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 283633 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE RUNNING FROM PATROL. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(B) LATE ENTRY: 152230H 3/5 COMBAT BASE AT BT 215627 RECD 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY. ONE RD LANDING 10 METERS INSIDE PERIMETER, ONE ABOUT 500 METERS OUT, OTHER 800 METERS OUTM REQUESTED CHECK FIRE. CONTACTED 5TH MARINES AND REQUESTED CHECK ON ALL FRIENDLY FIRE AT THAT TIME. ALSO CHECKED ARVN ARTY. D BTRY 2/11 STATED THAT THEY HAD ONE GUN 3200 MILLS IN ERROR. NO CASUALTIES.

(C) 160315H I 3/5 SQD CBT AT BT 221644 RECD 4-5 BURST OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM TREELINE AT BT 220644. RETD 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(D) 160430H: B 1/5 SQD (PLUS) AMB AT BT 145595 SPOTTED CRAFT ON RIVER. INFORMED PLATOON COMMANDER AND REQUESTED PERMISSION TO FIRE. FIRED APPROX 120 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5M-79 RDS. CRAFT SANK WITH ONE PERSON ABOARD. AS VISIBILITY WAS POOR, COULD NOT TELL IF HE WAS HIT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(E) 161000H A 1/5 SQD (PLUS) CBT AT BT 125630 POINT MAN DISCOVERED PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE. AREA CLEARED. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE WITH M26 GRENADE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(F) 161225H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT BT 114624 RECD 3 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC RUNNING SOUTHWEST INTO TREELINE AT BT 112625. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING WITH WEAPONS. FIRED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 81 MM MISSION OF 3 WP AND 10 HE RDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 161715H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 259653 RECD 1 SNIPER RD FROM TREELINE AT BT 257654. RETD APPROX 70 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 161745H: L 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT 244643 RECD 150-200 RDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 6 WEAPONS, ONE POSSIBLY A 30 CAL. FROM BT 248638. RETD 52 RDS M79, 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 3 RDS 81 MM WP, AND 4 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 161600H SITREP.

## (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM	283633	152200H	SQD CBT	-	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM	215627	152230H	CBT BASE	-	-
QUANG NAM	221644	160315H	SQD CBT	-	-

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
161650Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-145595	160432H	SQD (PLUS) AMB	-	1 VC KIA FROM
QUANG NAM-125634	161004H	SQD (PLUS) CBT	-	-
QUANG NAM-114624	161225H	SQD CBT	-	-
QUANG NAM-059653	161715H	SQD CBT	-	-
QUANG NAM-044643	161745H	SQD CBT	-	-

INIT BY

US/VC

US

-

VC

US

VC

VC

VC

VC

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. NONE

B. NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 17/0245H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 88 2/JGT  
 TOD: 17/0525H/OCT67/DN-TT/3-1,3-5/JM

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

161650Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SFC

1. C 216332Z OCT 67  
 1. FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BY

DRAFTER: 8-3  
 RELEASER: F. JENNINGS

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 170000H TO 172400H OCTOBER 1967

A. DIVO 2400.0A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY

A. NAME OF OPERATION: ONSLOW.

B. TACTICAL COMMANDER: LT. COL. VANDEBERGE.

C. USMC UNIT: 345 COMMAND GROUP

CO 2 1/3

CO 2 2/3

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

CO 2 2/3

CO 2 3/3

1. AWWN UNITS: NONE.

2. OTHER UNITS: NONE.

3. ENEMY SITUATION: SEE REGIMENTAL FIRE ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

4. AREA OF OPERATIONS: SEE REGIMENTAL FIRE ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

5. DTG, INITIATED: 151000H OCT. 67. DTG, TERMINATED: 171400H OCT. 67.

6. PURPOSE: SEE REGIMENTAL FIRE ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

7. TYPE OF OPERATION: SEE REGIMENTAL FIRE ORDER 1-67 OPERATION ONSLOW.

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: USMC--9 KIA ENEMY--1 VC KIA CONF. 2 DETAINED

9. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

10. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, &amp; MAINTAIN INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAC2.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUES PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAC2 AND REACTION FORCE FOR CAP UNITS IN BATTALION TAC2.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES: CO 1 OPON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING COMPANIES CONTINUE NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN ROCKET BELT. ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPERS IN TAC2.

PAGE ONE OF TWO  
 171633Z

CONFIDENTIAL  
 HAS BEEN SENT

OCT 67

COPY FOR 2 8

30 MS  
 21 4



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE KRG C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: FIRST BN FUEL MARINES (-) (REIN) TERMINATED OPERATIONS AT 1700H OCTOBER 1967.

2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

(A) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(1) 171330H NAS 3/1 SQD CBT PTL AT 062654 FOUND ANTI-TANK AND ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE. BOX SHAP CHARGES OF 39 LBS WITH M-79 ID ON TOP. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENG.S.

(2) 171340H NAS 3/1 AT 062655 SQD CBT PTL FOUND ANTI-TANK MINE WITH 39 LB. SHAP CHARGE WITH CYCON DEVICE AS DETONATOR. MINE BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENG.S.

(3) 171350H 1/2 SQD CBT PTL AT 062627 OBSERVED 2 VC WITH 81MM MORTAR SW. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 81MM MORTAR MISSILE. 1 VC WAS KIL AND 2 WDS WP. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(4) 171350H NAS 3/1 SQD SEC PTL AT 062653 APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE AGE 20 WITHOUT ID CARD. WILL BE DETAINED TO 3/1.

(5) 171350H 1/2 SQD CBT PTL AT 062638 RECEIVED 120 RPS 5/1 FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER 1 ENEMY. REQUIRED 120 RPS 5/1 AND 4 M-79.

(6) 171350H 1/2 SQD CBT PTL AT 062638 RECEIVED 120 RPS 5/1 FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER 1 ENEMY. REQUIRED 120 RPS 5/1 AND 4 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(7) 171350H 1/2 SQD CBT PTL AT 062638 RECEIVED 120 RPS 5/1 FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER 1 ENEMY. REQUIRED 120 RPS 5/1 AND 4 M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR KRG C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE	COORD	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	UNIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM-262654	171330H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262655	171340H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262657	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262658	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262659	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262660	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262661	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262662	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262663	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262664	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262665	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262666	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262667	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262668	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262669	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262670	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262671	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262672	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262673	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262674	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262675	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262676	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262677	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262678	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262679	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262680	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262681	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262682	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262683	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262684	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262685	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262686	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262687	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262688	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262689	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262690	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262691	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262692	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262693	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262694	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262695	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262696	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262697	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262698	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262699	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-262700	171350H	SQD CBT	-	-	-	VC

3. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

(A) 171330H VEHICLE FROM DIEN BAN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RECEIVED FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM 062625. VEHICLE WAS AT COORD 262654 WAS MOVING SOUTH ON HIGHWAY 81. VEHICLE QUICKLY PROCEEDED TO CAP D-7, S POSITION. CAP D-7 DISPATCHED 2 SQUADS TO SEARCH AREA OF INCIDENT. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE	COORD	DTC	ACTION	FRND UNIT/	EN UNIT/	UNIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM-262625	171330H	ARVN VEHICLE	-	-	-	VC

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

TOD: 18/0210H/00167/DLV-TT/CCN: 952/JGT SUPVR\_\_JGT  
18/0640H/OCT67/8W-TT/3-1,3-5/ULM

1216377

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

181604Z  
181604Z OCT 67  
2ND COSC

181604Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MAID IV (REIN)  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CO PY 2 IF 8 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 182000H TO 182000H OCT 67,  
A. DVO 182000H

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT CO SAD OPERATIONS LAM REGT, 1  
FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION BAXTER. 1 PLT CO C AND 1 PLT CO A  
OPCON FIFTH MARINES. CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATER-  
WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN (AOR) CO C BALD EAGLE CO.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONDUCT CO OPERATION LAM REGT, 1  
FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPERATION BAXTER. CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES IN ROCKET  
PAGE ONE OF TWO

181604Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

30 APR 5  
21 FEB 7

CONFIDENTIAL

## 6.2 INFANTRY ESTABLISHMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 191740Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARINES DIVISION  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES  
BT

COPY 2 OF EIGHT COPIES**CONFIDENTIAL**

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 190222H TO 192400H OCT 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE CO S&D OPN IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). 1 PLT CO C AND 1 PLT CO A OPCON FIFTH MARINES AS ROUGH RIDER SECURITY AND RESERVE. CONDUCT ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR. CO C REMAINS BALD EAGE

PAGE TWO K167 **CONFIDENTIAL**  
CO.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE CO S&D OPN IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). CONTINUE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, W/ ROCKET BELT, ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN TAOR AND REACTION FORCE FOR CAP UNITS IN BN TAOR.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES CONTINUE PLT SIZED S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING COMPANIES CONTINUE NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN MORTAR AND ROCKET BELTS. ALSO PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPS IN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 190840H MSR MINE SWEEP (H&S CO 3/1 SQD SEC) AT BT268690. FOUND 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE APPROX 25 LBS OF EXPLOSIVE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

(B) 190830H 3/5 S-2 AT BT040604 FND RICE CACHE ESTIMATED OVER 40,000 LB HIDDEN IN GROUP OF HUTS. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES IN VIC OF THOSE HUTS. 1 MALE STATES RICE BELONGS TO VC. 2ND MAN CLAIMS RICE BELONGS TO HIM. DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQS AND 3/5 COORDINATING IN EXTRAC-

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

191740Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OCT 67

PAGE THREE K167  
TION OF RICE.

(G) K 3/1 SQD CBT 190925H, AT 01031609 PTL FOUND ONE OPEN SAND-  
FLAGGED FIGHTING HOLE. SIZE 2 1/2 X 6 X 3. APPROACHED TO CHECK HOLE.  
VC THREW OUT 1 GRENADE. GRENADE HIT SAND AND FELL BACK IN HOLE. PTL  
CHECKED HOLE AND FOUND 2 VC KIA CONF AND 1 M79 DETONATE.

(H) 190951H K 3/1 SQD CBT APPROX. TO THE SANDFLAGGED FIGHTING HOLE  
IN HEDGE ROW. 3 X 6 X 3. AND SEARCHED AREA. HOLE BLOWN BY ENGINE.

(I) 190830H K 3/1 PLT CBT APPROX. WALKED IN ON 3 VC. VC WAS  
IN TREE, CAPTURED. VC AND OTHER 2 ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. FLANK  
SECURITY FIRED 20 RDS KILLING FLEEING VC. FLANK SEARCH ON AREA RE-  
VEALED 2 FORTIFIED BUNKERS. 6 X 8 X 3 1/2. DESTROYED BY ENGINE.

(F) 190945H M 3/5 SQD CBT APPROX. RECD 100 RDS S/A FROM ESTIMATED  
5 VC IN HEDGE ROW. RETD 450 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 25 M79 RDS. MANUE-  
VERED AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 191215H A 1/5 SQD (PLUS) COP AT 020635 SPOTTED 20 VC WITH WEAPONS.  
AT 020636. FIRED 3 RDS WP AND 10 RDS 60MM HE. EXCELLENT COVERAGE  
OF TARGET. UNIT ALSO FIRED 75-80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 5 M79 RDS.  
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 191235H D 1/5 CO SCD AT 031605 RECD 10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM  
UNOBSERVED SNIPER AT 020635. RETURNED 175 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 RDS 60MM MORTAR HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 191702H 1/5 HAS COURIER VEHICLE WHILE RETURNING ON RUN AT  
044618 RECEIVED 5-7 RDS AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ONE UNOS  
SERVED VC AT 044619. AS VEHICLE STOPPED BECAUSE OF OBSTACLE IN ROAD.  
RECD 2 RDS IN WINDSHIELD. RETD 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS OF FIRE  
UNKNOWN. INCIDENT REPORTED TO CAP D-6 WHO DISPATCHED PATROL. RESULTS  
OF PATROL UNKNOWN.

(J) 191715H CAP D-2 AT 066630 RECD 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TREE-  
LINE AT 071630. RETURNED 25 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND DISPATCHED FIRE  
TEAM TO CHECK AREA. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 191905H M 3/1 PLT CBT AT 073600 RECD 100 RDS AUTOMATIC VEA-  
PONS FIRE. RETURNED 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 6 M79 RDS, 2 RDS 60MM  
HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 192230H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 040679 WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE SAW  
LIGHT IN HOUSE. MOVED IN TO CHECK OUT, AND RECEIVED 7-8 RDS SMALL ARMS  
FIRE. FROM 040678. RETD 60 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 6 M79 RDS. SEARCHED  
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 1602H REPORT.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

191740Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## (8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	ACTION SIZE TYPE	FIND UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	REMARKS
QUANG NAM-244618	191700H	COURIER	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-073612	191930H	PLT CAT	-	-	VC
QUANG NAM-255600	191640H	S-2	-	1000 LB HIGH	VC
QUANG NAM-640679	192130H	SAD AMB	-	-	VC

## G. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORT: 191715H.

B. NONE.

GP-4

BT

02:20/0345H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CON:1127/DDI/ARW

SUPVR\_\_\_\_ARW

TOD:20/0435H/OCT 67/BN-TT 3-1,3-5/BR3

1-5, MSG PICK UP

197140Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 201800Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 202000H TO 202400H OCT 67  
A. DIVO 3430.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:  
A. FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES CONT. S&D OPNS IAW REGT. FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). 1 PLAT A OPCON FIRST MARDIV FOR

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CO D 1/5 OPCON 3/5. 1 PLAT CO C OPCON FIFTH MARINES. CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGT. FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER). 1ST PLATOON CO K SECURITY AT HA DONG BRIDGE. 3RD PLAT CO. M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. REMAINING UNITS TO CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES: CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CONTINUE CO S&D OPNS IAW REGT. FRAG ORDER 1-67 OPN BAXTER. REMAINING COMPANIES TO CONDUCT NORMAL ACTIVITIES IN MORTAR & ROCKET BELTS. ALSO TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES & MINESWEEPS WITHIN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 220400H D 1/5 OPN BAXTER AT 229600 REC'D 1 INCOMING M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. NO FIRE RET'D.

(B) 221000H M3/5 PLAT SWEEP AT 055645 APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE IN A BOMB SHELTER W/AN M-26 GRENADE ON HIS PERSON. 1 MALE DETAINEE.

(C) 231220H M3/1 AT 057644 FOUND 1 DUD 105MM WITH A PUNJI PIT ON TWO SIDES. ONE PUNJI PIT WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A HOMEMADE GRENADE. DUD 105MM RD & PUNJI PITS DESTROYED.

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
201800Z

COPY 3 OF 8 COPIES  
CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 201322H A 1/5 SQD CBT AT 113620 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE APPREHENDED 3 VN WITHOUT I.D. CARDS. TO BE FOW,D TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. 1 DETAINEES.

(E) 201215H L BATT 4/11 PERIM AT 104534. VN BOY DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AT 105584 APPROX 150M OUTSIDE TACTICAL WIRE. PRIORITY MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED.

(F) 201230H L BATT 4/11 AT 095584 MARINE DRIVING LOW-BOY REC,D 4 RDS S/A FROM UNOBSERVED SNIPER. RET,D 42 RDS S/A & MOVED OUT. 1 USMC WIA MINOR

(G) 201500H M3/1 PLAT SEEPP AT 056645 & 056648 FOUND TWO CAVES REINFORCED W/STEEL & BAMBOO. CAVES DESTROYED BY AMTRACK.

(H) 201550H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091668 FOUND 1 VC TREE POSITION. DESTROYED BY TAKING IT APART.

(I) 201200H A 1/5 AT 112620 SQD CBT PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE. 45-50 YRS OLD WITH I.D. CARD. WILL FOW,D TO BN S-2. 1 DETAINEE.

(J) 201700H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT 097673 FOUND REINFORCED CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE. HOLE DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(K) 201750H M 3/1 PLAT CBT AT 066637 REC,D 15 RDS S/A & 3 M-79 FM EST 2 VC. PLT RET,D 225 RDS S/A, 8 M-79 RDS, 2 RDS 60MM HE, & 1 3.5" WP RD. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA MINOR.

(L) 201905H D 1/5 (NITE DEFENSIVE PERIM) OPN BAXTER AT 031619 REC,D APPROX 15 RDS S/A RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. RET,D 10 RDS S/A 5 M-79 RDS & 3 RDS 60MM HE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(M) 201925H B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 139601 SPOTTED 5 CRAFT ON RIVER AT 139603. CRAFT TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/E LAAWS. 300 RDS S/A. 3 CRAFT SUNK & 2 LISTING HEAVILY. UNABLE TO DETERMINE NUMBER OF KIA,S PROB.

(N) LATE ENTRY: 201345H B 1/5 SQD SEC FOR ROAD SWEEP AT 085545 VEHICLE DETONATED MINE OF ESTIMATED AT 60 LB.S OF EXPLOSIVE & AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF S/A. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 201500H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNITS CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	ACTION	FIND UNIT	EN UNIT
		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES
QUANG NAM - 091668	201550H	SQD CMB PTL NONE		VC POSIT
QUANG NAM - 112620	201200H	SQD CMB PTL NONE		1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM - 097673	201700H	SQD CMB PTL NONE		NONE
QUANG NAM - 066637	201750H	PLAT CMB	2 WIA MINOR	NONE

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
201800Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM - 031619	201905H	D 1/5 BAXTER2 VIA EVAC	NONE
QUANG NAM - 139601	201925H	SQD AMB	NONE
QUANG NAM - 085545	201345H	SWEEP SEC 1 WIA MINOR	NONE

INIT BY

US / VC

US

US

US

VC

VC

US

MINE

G. COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

A. NONE

B. NONE

GP-4

PT

TOD: 21/0320H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1212/JGT

SUPVR\_\_JGT

21/0355H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-5,3-5/PAG

1/5 MSG PICK UP

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

201800Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT67

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 211600Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

DRAFTER: L.J. JONES  
RELEASER: R.J. SALVATI

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 210001H TO 212400H OCTOBER 1967.

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. FIRST BN; CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO E1 AND AO E2. 1 PLATOON CO A OPCON 1ST MAR DIV FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. 1 PLAT OPCON HQ CO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. REMAINING CO, S CONTINUE JBUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES,

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT DISTANT SECURITY PATROLS VICINITY OF VN POLLING SITES. 3RD PLOCCON CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 1ST PLATOON CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES; CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO M TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLLING VICINITY AO E4. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINESWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS;

(A) 202130H LATE ENTRY: CAP D-5 AT BT182592 SPOTTED 30-40 VC MOVING INTO REFUGEE VILLAGE AT 183593. VC ARMED WITH M-1, S AND CARBINES AND CARRYING FOXHOLE COVERS. 2 VC WITH FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. VC OPENED FIRE ON BT182592 FROM POSITIONS AT BY183593, 185590, 184587, 180590.

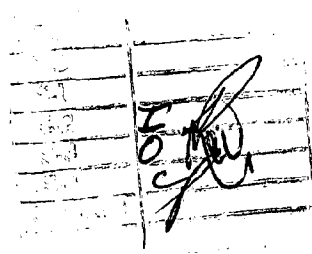
PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

COPY 5 OF EIGHT COPIES

211600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67



PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CAP D-5 RET'D 1400 SMALL ARMS, 4 M-26 GRENADES, 10 LAAWS. UTILIZED 2 SPOOKYS AND 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS. SEARCHED AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. 1 VN FEMALE CIV KIA, 2 VN FEMALES WIA, 1 CHILD WIA, 2 USMC WIA MINOR. 10 VC KIA PROB.

(B) 210540H C CO 1/5 AT BT175583; 2 1/2 TON TRUCK DETONATED UNK TYPE MINE AT 175583 SEVERLY DAMAGING FRONT END OF TRUCK. MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED. 4 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(C) 210645H M CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT072613 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM 072616 RETD 15 RDS S/A FIRE KILLING ONE VC. VC EQUIPED WITH 2 M-26 GRENADES AND CARTRIDGE BELT AND ID CARD.

(D) 210001H B CO 1/5 SQD AMB AT 175584 APPREHENDED ONE MALE WITH ID CARD AGE 53. ARVN STATE HE IS VC SYMPATHIZER THAT GOES LOOKING FOR FRIENDLY ACTIVITIES. DETAINEE FWD TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(E) 211015H CO L PLT S&D AT 025610 RECD 30 RDS S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM VICINITY BT026617 RETD 25 RDS S/A FIRE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(F) 211010H C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT055545 RECD 75-100 RDS .30 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE FROM BOTH FLANKS. RETD 300 RDS S/A, 8 60 AND 5 81MM MORTAR CALLED ARTY AND AIR. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC KIA.

(G) 211130H I CO 3/5 CO S&D AT BT027616 SPOTTED 6 VC WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH WEST. OPENED FIRE WITH SNIPER AND SMALL ARMS. OBSERVED 1 VC FALL UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA IMMEDIATELY DUE TO BARRIER. LATER SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(H) 211405H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT072628 FND CAVE 2 1/2, X3 1/2, REINFORCED WITH BRICKS. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 2 LBS C-4.

(I) 211340H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT068620 FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-79 RND RIGGED AS A MINE WITH A NAIL USED FOR FIREING DEVICE. DESTROYED WITH 2 1/2 LBS C-4.

(J) 211240H M CO 3/1 CO S&D AT BT069614 RECD APPROX 150 RDS S/A FIRE FROM EST 5 VC IN TREELINE. RETD 30 M-79 RDS 500 RDS S/A AND 3 LAAWS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 211430H L CO 3/1 AT BT045651 MARINE DETONATED M-26 GREN TYPE MINE DEvised AS PRESSURE DETONATED ALONG SIDE OF A DIKE. COMPLETED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

(L) 211555H CAP D-3 AT 014536 2 155 HE RDS FND NOT MINED. RDS TO BE BLOWN AT FIRST LIGHT 22 OCT.

(M) 211400H CO L 3/1 SQD CMD PTL AT BT027617 RECD 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM NE & S WOUNDING 2 USMC EVAC. RET'D 200 RDS S/A AND 8 M-79 RDS. COMPLETED MEDEVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

(N) 212100H B CO 1/5 AT BT135600 SPOTTED 4 WATERCRAFT ON RIVER MOVING NW. CALLED FOR ILLUMINATION. FIRED 3 LAAWS AND 120 RDS S/A. 2 CRAFT SUNK (CONF) 1 CRAFT (PROB) 1 MOVED OUT OF RANGE TOWARD SE. 5 VC KIA PROB.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

211600Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE 1167 C

CONFIDENTIAL

(O) 212215H CAP D-3 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT 042578 RECD 2 GREN AND 3 RDS S/A FIRE RET, D 1 M-79 RND 5 60MM ILLUME AND ARTY ILLUME VISUAL RECONNICANCE REVEALED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 212215H CAP D-1 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 070701 RECD 70-75 RDS FROM APPROX 2 SNIPERS ON MARBLE MOUNTIAN. RET, D 50 .30 CAL RND 5 MG AND 30 RDS S/A USED SEARCH LIGHT TO RECON AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: SEE 211600H REPORT

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/	DTG	ACTION	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
COORD		SIZE TYPE			US/VC
QUANG NAM-	211400H	SQD CMB PTL	2 USMC EVAC	NONE	US
027617					

QUANG NAM-	212100H	SQED (PLUS)	NONE	2 WATER CRAFT
130000		OF		

5 KIA PROB US

6. COMBINED ACTION COMPANES

A. SEE SPOT REPORTS: 212130H, 211555H, 212215H, 212215H.

B. CONDUCTING OPN DAXTER IN COMPLEMENT OF VN ELECTIONS.

GP-4

BT

FINAL APGE OF THREE PAGES

RODOD:22/0255H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:1295/SLS/ARW

SUPVR\_\_\_\_ARW

TOD:22/0328H/OCT 67/BN-TT 3-1 3-5/BR5

1-5, 2-11, 4-11, MSG PICK UP

211600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MO DX1  
 DE K167 2651632  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 221632Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAJ DIV REIN  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CONFIDENTIAL  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 220001H TO 222400H OCT 67  
 A. DIVO 3482.1A  
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE  
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS  
 NONE.  
 3. PLANSSUMMARY:

CC	
NO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

A. FIRST BN: CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW  
 REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT  
 PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO1 AND AO2  
 1 PLATOON CO A OPCON FIRST MAJ DIV FOR ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. 1  
 PLATOON OPCON HQ CO FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. REMAINING

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL  
 CO, S CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES. AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION  
 MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION  
 IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION  
 OF SMALL UNIT DISTANT SECURITY PATROLS VICINTY OF VN POLLING  
 SITES. 3RD PLATOON CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3 FIRST PLATOON CO K  
 SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE  
 PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES: CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES CO MT  
 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IAW REGT, L FRAG ORDER 1-67  
 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLLING VIC  
 AO 4 REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND  
 THE MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND  
 MINESWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE  
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:  
 (1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 220735H: M 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT055649 FND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP  
 WIRE ON PADDY TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB. C4.

(B) 221002H: 3RD AMTRAC BN LOGISTICS TRUCK RUN AT BT075708, M-35  
 TRUCK ON GARBAGE RUN HIT MINE APPROX 50 LBS PRESSURE DETONATED.  
 DESTROYED FROM END OF VEHICLE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
 221632Z

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES  
 CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1 COMPANY &amp; 1 SQD SENT OUT FOR SECURITY. COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

(C) 221050H: D 3/1 PLT S&D FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE (3 1/2, X2 1/2, X2 1/2, ) REIN-  
FORCED W/ BAMBOO OPENING COVERED WITH STRAW AND HAY. DESTROYED WITH  
1/2LB C 4.

(D) 221130H: M 3/5 SQD (-) CBT AT 046595 RECEIVED 150-200  
RDS AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AND 30 RDS SEMI SPADIC FIRE. 1 WIA EVAC.  
RETURNED 250 RDS SMALL ARMS, 3 3.5 ROCKETS, 60 RDS MG, 15 RDS M-79,  
CALLED FOR AO. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA CONF IN TREE. COMPLETED  
MEDEVAC, 1 USMC WIA.

(E) 220910H: CAP-5 AT 182588 RECEIVED 250-350 RDS SMALL ARMS  
FIRE INTO CP. RETURNED 350 RDS SMALL ARMS, 15 RDS M-79, 6 LAAWS. DID  
NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(F) 221150H: CAP D-5 BT 182588 RECEIVED 50-80 RDS AUTO WEAPONS  
FIRE INTO COMPOUND, RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS AND M-79 FIRE.  
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 220830H/ THIRD AT B/VIA 3/1 H&S CO GARBAGE TUCK HIT 40 LBS  
BOX TYPE MINE COMMAND DETONATED, WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC, SEARCHED AREA  
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 221525H: M 3/5 SQD CBT PTL RECEIVED 5 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE  
FROM BT 44597 WOUNDING 1 USMC EVAC. RETURNED 75 RDS  
SMALL ARMS, 5 M-79 RDS, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 220800H: SEA ANCHOR USN INTERNATIONAL 2 TON  
VEHICLE DETONATED MINE AT

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

073713 WHICH WAS APPROX 40 LBS BOX TYPE DETONATED UNKNOWN. 4, X6, CRATER  
IN ROAD WOUNDING 3 USN EVAC AND 1 USN KIA. VEHICLE TOTALLY DESTROYED  
AND 2 USMC DOG WIA. SEARCH OF AREA IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY, NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

(J) 222015H: K 3/1 PLT AMD, K-2 PPB AT 092683 RECEIVED 9 INCOMING  
GRENADES BELIEVED TO BE M-26 AND APPROX 50 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM NORTH.  
RETURNED 30-40 RDS SMALL ARMS, 1 3.5 WP AND CALLED IN 16 RDS 81MM HE.  
FIRE CEASED. SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME. FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

(K) 221815H: M 3/5 SQD CBT PTL AT 043595 RECEIVED 20 RDS SNIPER  
FIRE FROM 2 UNOBSERVED VC. RETURNED APPROX 75 RDS SMALL ARMS. SEARCHED  
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, 2 USMC MINOR, WIA.

(L) 222210H: CG CO, 1ST TANK BN/L 3/1 AT 071700 & 073704 UNIT  
CALLED FIRE ON BASE OF POSITION, NOTICED ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THAT AREA  
BY RIFLE FLASH. C-32 FIRED 700 RDS 30 CAL. C-51 FIRED 800 RDS 30 CAL.  
NO SEARCH MADE BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS: SEE 221600H SITREP.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ACTION

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FIND LOSSES	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-074715	220830H	FT SEC	1 USMC WIA EVAC	-
QUANG NAM-044595	221525H	SQD CBT	1 USMC WIA EVAC	-
QUANG NAM-073713	220800H	SEA ANCHOR	1 USN KIA	-
			3 USN WIA EVAC	

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
221232Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-0926282 222015H PLT AMB.

QUANG NAM-043595 2221815H SQD CBT

2 USMC WIA MINOR

QUANG NAM-071700 222210H C CO, 1ST TANKS

INIT BY

US/VC

US

US

US

US

US

US

(9) COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES:

(A) NONE.

(B) NONE.

GP-4

TOD: 23/0215H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1351/JGT  
 23/0330H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5 PAG

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

221232Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

TO CO, 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 INFO 2ND, 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND/ 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES  
 2ND/ 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: P. H. MCWILLIAMS  
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREPLFM 230001H TO 232400H OCT 67

A. DVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

B2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASES INTO AO E1 AND AO E2. 1 PLAT OPCON HQ CO, FIFTH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY REMAINING CO,S CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND WATERWAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN TAOR.

B. 3/5: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASE INTO AO E3. 3RD PLAT CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 1ST PLAT CO K SECURITY

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL

FOR HQ DONG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ROCKET BELT.

C. 3/1: CONTINUE S&D OPNS IAW REGTL FRAG ORDER 1-67 (OPN BAXTER) BY UTILIZATION OF SMALL UNIT PATROLS OPERATING FROM COMBAT BASE INTO AO E4. CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. REMAINING ELEMENTS TO CONTINUE ACTIVITIES IN THE ROCKET BELT AND THE MORTAR BELT AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES AND MINSWEEPS WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 221800H-CAP D-6 AT BT 248597 2 WOUNDED FEMALE CIVILIANS WERE BROUGHT TO THIS POSITION, WOUNDED BY S/A FIRE TREATED AND MED EVAC

(B) 230800H- A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 116625 APPREHENDED ONE VN BOY AGE 14 WITH ID CARD ACTING SUSPICIOUSLY WILL FWD TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

(C) 230925H- M CO 3/1 SQD CMD PTL AT BT 273653 FND 1 CAVE (REIN) BY LOGS 6, IN DIAMETER CAMOFLAGED UNDER HAYSTACK. SEARCHED CAVE AND

IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYED CAVE WITH 1LB C-4.

(D) 231100H- L CO 3/1 PLT S&D AT BT 248668 FND TUNNEL 36, X 3, X 3, WITH ROOM IN MIDDLE 4, X 4, ALSO LET TO A SHELTER MADE OF

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

Copy 3 CONFIDENTIAL

231710Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	



(E) 231125H- A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 12562 SPOTTED 32 VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH ACROSS FIELD. DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE OF FRIENDLYS IN AREA.

(F) 231145H- A CO 1/5 SQD CMD PTL AT BT 125621 SPOTTED 5VC WITH WPNS MOVING NORTH. FIRED 6 RDS M-79, 20 RDS S/A SAW ONE VC FALL, SEARCH OF AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(G) 231530H- K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 091683 FND 1 60MM MND SET UP WITH PRESSURE RELEASE, IT WAS FND 3 FT WEST OF TRAIL WITH NO TRIP WIRE DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH ONE LB C-4.

(H) 231710H- L CO 3/1 SQD SEC AT BT 052655 RECD 400 RDS AUTO S/A FIRE. RET'D 15 RDS M-79, 450 RDS S/A, AND 2 81MM WP FIRE CEASED AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTIES.

(I) 231115H- CAP D-3 AT BT 037583 SIGHTED APPROX 15 VC IN TREE LINE AT BT 033589 FIRED 200 RDS S/A, 20 RDS 60MM HE AND 3 RDS WP DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO SIZE OF PATROL. (J) CAP D

(J) CAP D-3 AT 231310H COORDS BT 243583 SPOTTED 20-25 VC IN OPEN FIELD 300 RDS S/A ENEMY DISPERSED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 231945H- K CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT 102661

A

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

REC'D ONE GREN INSIDE PERIMETER. FIRED 1 81MM ILLUME SEARCHED AREA IMMEDIATE VIC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(L) 232000H- CAP D-1 AT BT 071701 REC'D APPROX 500-700 RDS S/A AND AUTO WPNS FIRE. RET'D 1500 RDS S/A FIRE 2 RDS 90MM HE, 100 RDS .50 CAL, 3 RDS 105 SMOKE AND 6 RDS 105HE. AREA TO BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.

(M) 232230H- CAP D-2 AT BT 068680 RECD 75-100 RDS S/A FIRE ALSO 3 RIFLE GRENADES. FIRED 350 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 4 RDS M-79, 4 RDS 81MM HE, AND 6 RDS 105MM HE AREA TO BE SEARCHED.

(N) 232255H- CAP D-1 AT BT 071701 REC'D 150 RDS S/A FIRE. RET'D 220 RDS SMALL ARMS, AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	ACTION	FND	EN	INIT BY
		SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM-091638	231530H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM-050655	231710H	SGD SEC	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM-102661	231945H	PLTCMB BASE	NONE	NONE	US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPS LISTED IN PARA 5 A. (1) - (A), (I), (J), (L), (M), (N)

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOB:24/2415H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CON:1435/BR5

TON:24 /0510H/OCT 67/EN-TT 1-5,3-5,3-1,4-11 VIA 1-5/BR5

SUPVR ARW

H A S B E E N S E N T

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

231710Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

30 APR 67  
DE FIRST OFFICER  
ANY OTHER  
D E MAGUIRE OUT OF  
BN FIFTH MARINES  
TO 1ST FIRST MAR DIV  
1ST 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES  
1ST 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES  
1ST 1ST BN FIFTH MARINES  
BT

U S N T S E R I E S 3 2 1  
JFK: MEMPHIS DAILY NEWS FROM 2-28-68 TO 2-29-68 (CLOSURE) 1967  
A. J. D. 3-10-68.

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.  
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.  
3. PLANS SUMMARY:  
A. 4/5 CONTINUE HOSTING PATROLS, AMBUSHES, ROADBLOCKS, AND UATAs.  
B. 4/5 CONTINUE MEASURES WITH AN BN TROOP.  
C. 4/5 3RD PLT CO H OPERATING WITH CAP M-3. 2ND PLT CO H OPERON 1/5.  
D. 4/5 4TH CO FOR REGT, 1 SECURITY. 1ST PLT CO H SECURITY FOR BA. 2ND  
PLT CO H SECURITY FOR BA. 3RD PLT CO H SECURITY FOR BA. 4TH PLT CO H  
SECURITY. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING AND SATURNATION.

PAGE TWO KRG7 0 0 0 5 2 0 E N 7 1 A L  
PATROLLING IN THE MOUNTAIN BELT. PROVIDE ONE PLAT CONVOY SECURITY FOR  
REF. 1148 0 0 0 5-67

- CO, 50% GO & 50% SEVENTH MARINES. CO, S K, L, AND N CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING IN TAIL BUCKET AND MORTAR BELLS AND TO PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR BRIGADS WITHIN BN RAO. PROVIDE 1 PLATOON FOR SECURITY OF ARMY CAMPMENT TO 3/5 GO.

1. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARIES: NONE  
2. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:  
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:  
B. INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

WENT A MINE APPROX 50-TO 600 FEET END OF TRUCK TOWARDLY DESTROYED.

(E) 24112Z -L CO JVA SDD SAE AT 055636 WED ON AIR TRIPPED MAIN POWERAGE EJECTED AS A MINOR WITH A TREP WIRE. EJECTOR AND USMC SWAY. AND LUG CONTAINED.

10) 203000Z- A SO 1/5 ALT ONE PTL AT 243000Z COORDINATES BY 1400  
DEGREE APPROX 40 KDS S/A TIME 08 EST 5 TO AT 18000Z HNT, D APPROX  
ON 100 S/A TIME 6 KDS K-19 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1  
PAGE TWO ENCL.

[illegible]

CO	
24	PAGE ONE OF TWO
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

COPY 3 OF 9 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

007 57

H A S S E N S E N T

DECLASSIFIED

OO BX1U  
 DE K167 2981605  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 251605Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT  
 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 250001H TO 252400H OCT 1967

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

A. DIVO 3480.1A  
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE  
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE  
 3. PLANS SUMMARY:  
 A. 1/5 CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES ROADSWEEPS AND WATER  
 WAY INTERDICTION MEASURES WITHIN BN. TAOR 1 PLT FOR ROUGH RIDER  
 B. 3/5 3RD PLAT CO M OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 2ND PLT CO K OPON  
 FIFTH MARINES HQ CO FOR REGT, L SECURITY. 1ST PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR  
 HA DANG BRIDGE. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE NORMAL PATROLLING AND  
 SATURATION PATROLLING IN THE ROCKET BELT

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/1 CO I OPON SEVENTH MARINES. CO, S X, M, CONTINUE NORMAL PAT-  
 ROLLING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELT. TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
 BRIDGES WITHIN THE TAOR. CO L TO GO ON S&D IN THE TAN LUU VILLAGE  
 AND COMPLEX AND IN THE NGAN TRUNG (1) VILLAGE AREA.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY. NONE

1. 241300H- A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT116627 APPREHENDED 4 VN MALES  
 AGES 50-67 HIDING IN HUT. FWD'D TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION  
 AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT.

2. 241340H- CAP D-5 FT AMB AT BT 183588 REC'D 75 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE  
 WOUNDING 1 USMC 1 PF AND 1 CIVILIAN EVAC. RET'D FIRE WITH 150 RDS  
 S/A AND UTILIZED SPOOKY AND ALLEYCAT TO COMPLETE MEDEVAC.

3. 242300H- HQ CO 3RD AMTRAC BN AT 085705 APPREHENDED ONE MALE VC  
 AGE 57 WITH ID CARD. VN WAS ATTEMPTING TO AVOID PTL. DETAINEE FWD TO  
 AMTRAC BN CP FOR DISPOSITION AND INTERROGATION.

4. 250910H- 7TH ENGRS TAU CAU ROAD SWEEP WITH ONE SQD CO L 3/1 FOR  
 SECURITY AT BT 048655 FND ONE CHICOM GREN WAS NOT RIGGED AS MINE.  
 DESTROYED WITH ONE HALF POUND T.N.T.

5. 250955H: 5TH ENGRS TAU CAU ROAD SWEEP WITH ONE SQD CO L 3/1 FOR  
 SECURITY AT BT 050655 FND 2 CHICOM BOUNCING BETTY MINES APPROX.  
 6 FT APART CAMO WITH DIRT. DESTROYED BOTH WITH 1/2 LB TNT.

PAGE ONE OF TWO

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES

H A S B E E N S E N T  
 CONFIDENTIAL

251605Z

OCT 67

PAGE THREE K267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. 251230H: CO C 1/5 CO S&D 251230H AT BT 074605 FND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE STRECHED ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

7. 251500H: B CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT BT 131594 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE ATTEMPTING TO EVADE POINT ELEMENTS OF PTL. ONE DETAINEE FWDED TO BN S2.

8. 251520H: C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT BT 077604 REAR ELEMENTS REC'D 4-5 RDS S/A FIRE. FIRED ARTY MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 9 RDS OF H.E. 105MM AND OBSERVED SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. AREA NOT SEARCHED DUE TO DISTANCE AND DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT.

9. 251805H: I CO 3/5 SQD AMBUSH AT BT 994624 SPOTTED 15 VC MOVING IN TREE LINE BUT UNABLE TO OBS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS VCS MOVING IN SOUTH WEST DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATION: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: ACTION

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DTC	SIZE TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-131594	251500H SQD CMB PTL		NONE	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM-077604	251520H CO S&D		NONE	NONE

PAGE FOUR K267 C O N F I D E N T I A L

INIT BY

US/VC

US

US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOON:

A. CONTACT: NONE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 26/0100H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1562/JGT  
26/0110H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM

SUPVR\_\_\_JGT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO

251605Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

P 261615Z SEP 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FIFTH MARINES SUTKEP

FROM 260001H TO 262400H SEPT 67

A. DIVO 3480 J A

1. LAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LM'S, AND SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LM'S, SECURITY POSTS VIC REGTL CP. CONTINUE IMPROVEMENT OF TACTICAL WIRE AND DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

DRAFTER: S-3 S-2

RELEASER: F. JENNINGS OR CARY  
 Chief

Journal

Map

Other

Action Taken

*Return*

PAGE TWO K167 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: 1/5 CMD GHP WITH A&B CO CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS NORTH NORTHWEST OF THE QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO C CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC QUE SON. CO D CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S ALONG AVENUES OF APPROACH VIC NUI LAC SON. CO C BALD EAGLE.

PLANS: 1/5 CMD GHP WITH A&B CO'S CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WEST OF QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO C CONDUCT SQD SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC OF QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONTINUE ACTIVE PATROLLING AND SURVEILLANCE OVER APPROACHES FROM VET AN VALLEY. CO C REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: 3/5 (-) (REIN) OP CON TO FIRST MARINES. CO M CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC HILL 63.

PLANS: 3/5 (-) (REIN) REMAIN OP CON TO FIRST MARINES. CO M CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OP'S, LP'S VIC HILL 63. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE.

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 4 OF NINE COPIES //

261615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL** SEP 67

30  
21

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE (167 008 C O N F I D E N T I A L

## 3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	NUMBER TEAMS	NUMBER EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	1	1	REGTL SECURITY
1/5	2	2	CO CO-1, H&S CO-1
3/5	4	4	1 CO-1, K CO-1, L CO-1 H&S CO-1

## 4. KIT CARS ON SCOUTS:

UNIT	NUMBER INDIV	NUMBER EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	1	D CO-1, H&S CO-7
3/5	4	4	1 CO-1, K CO-2, L CO-1

## 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	FT	QD	PATROLS		SUD	AMBUSHES		S&D OPERATIONS				
			PLT	FT		PLT	PLT	CO	EN	SS	LF	
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9			
1/5	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	23			
3/5	1	7	0	1	2	0	0	1	4	46		
TOTAL	4	12	0	1	2	0	0	2	7	78		

## 6. NA VLA GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

## 7. WEATHER: HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

## 8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS: H&S 3/5 261040H, H&S 3/5 261115H,  
A CO 1/5 261245H, A CO 1/5 261040H, B CO 1/5 261352H, A CO  
1/5 261430H, B CO 1/5 261555H, H&S 3/5 261630H.

CP-4

BT

TOD:270100H/SEP 67/DIV/CCN:1931/JJZ

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JJZ

TOD:270115H/SEP 67/BN-TT/1-5/PAG

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_

COPIES 6,7,8,9

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

261615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 0710  
 DE K167 302160Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 271600Z OCT 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: S-3  
 RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

CO	psb
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 270221H TO 272400H OCTOBER 1967:

- A. DIVO 3480.1A  
 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.  
 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.  
 3. PLANS SUMMARY.  
 A. 1/5 - PROVIDE ONE PLATOON ROUGH RIDER SECURITY. CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS AMBUSHES AND ROADSWEEPS COMPLEMENTED BY WATERWAY INTERDICTION PATROLS WITHIN IN TAOR.  
 B. 3/5 - CHOP CO C TO PARENT ORGANIZATION. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REFT, L SECURITY. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING IN THE ROCKET BELT.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO, K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING IN THE ROCKET AND MORTAR BELTS. CONDUCT ROAD SUEEPS AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES IN DN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.  
 5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:  
 (1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 270730H C CO 1/5 CO S&D AT 026618 UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES, LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF ROAD AND HOOKED TOGETHER WITH A STRING. GRENADES WERE DETONATED WOUNDING 6 USMC EVAC.

(B) 270740H A CO 1/5 PLT (PLUS) S&C AT 124622 WERE SWEEPING VALLE AND FND ONE VN MALE WEARING BLK BOTTOMS AND NO SHIRT. HAS ID CARD ALSO ONE FEMALE WEARING BLK PJ, S NO ID CARD EST 21-22 YRS OLD (MALE AGE 73) FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(C) 270735H A CO 1/5 PLT (PLUS) S&C AT 123624 SPOTTED ONE VN MALE RUNNING IN PADDIE APPROX 200 METERS TO FRONT WAS WEARING BLK PJ, S COULDN'T TELL IF HE HAD WPN. FIRED 30 RDS S/A CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 270730H I CO 3/5 SQD CMD PTL AT 010619 FND ONE M-26 BOOBY

PAGE ONE OF FOUR  
 271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 3 OF 6 COPIES  
 OCT 67



PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(E) 271832H L CO 3/5 CO S&D AT 232623 FND ONE CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. POSITION OF GRENADE: 1 1/2 FEET FROM GROUND AND ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE TRIPWIRE CLEARED GREN WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY ENGRS.

(F) 270840H A CO 1/5 SQD CMD PTL AT 102630 PTL WAS RETURNING TO CO C&D. AFTER SEARCHING AREA THAT WAS HIT BY AIR LAST NIGHT. ONE USMC DETONATED BOOBY TRAPPED 125 RND PRESSURE RELEASED MECHANISM, PTL SET UP PERIMETER AND CALLED IN MED EVAC 1 USMC KIA.

(G) 270845H M CO 3/1 SQD AND AT 093638 2 VN MALES APPROX 25 YRS OLD APPROACHED AMBUSH SITE AND SEEMED TO BE CARRYING SACHET CHARGE. WHEN APPROX 150 METERS AWAY THEY TURNED AND FLED. FIRED 20 RDS S/A. 3 M-79 RDS SAW MAN FALL STILL SEARCHING AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

(H) 291015H K CO 3/1 FLT S&D AT 092664 RECD 5 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM 1 VC FROM THE NORTH AT A DISTANCE OF 200 METERS. RET'D 150 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS AND MEDEVAC COMPLETED SEARCHING AREA AND FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED. 1 USN KIA EVAC.

(I) 271030H L CO 3/5 FLT CMD PTL FND 1 L - SHAPED TUNNEL APPROX

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3 FT HIGH BY 3 FT WIDE AND 24 FT LONG THRU TWO SMOKE GRENADES INTO TUNNEL TOO SMALL TO SEARCH BLEW IN PLACE.

(J) 271405H A SQD CMD 1/5 AT 102626 PTL SPOTTED 4 VC WITH WPNS WEARING DLK RUNNING WEST INTO TREE LINE. FIRED 300 RDS S/A 5 RDS M-79 ENEMY RETURNED 70 RDS S/A PTL SAW ONE VC FALL INTO NECK DEEP WATER FM SMALL BRIDGE. ALSO SAW TWO OTHER STAGER UPON SEARCH OF AREA FND 2 VC WITH CART BELT AND M-26 AND ASST DOCUMENTS 1 VC HAD ID CARD SHOWING AGE TO BE 29 OTHER VC APPROX SAME AGE WITH NO ID CARD ALL EQUIP FWD TO BN S-2. 2 VC KIA CONF, 1 VC KIA PROB.

(K) 271352H A CO 1/5 SQD CMD PTL AT 123624 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SEARCHED SMALL GRASS HUT AND FND ASST MEDICAL SUPPLIES. UNIT SAID MEDICAL SUPPLIES WERE PENICILLIN AND PETRICILIN ALL TO BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(L) 270902H A CO 1/5 FLT CMD PTL AT 119624 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE WITH BABY IN HOUSE. WOMEN APPROX 55 YRS OLD WEARING DLK CLOTHING AND NO ID CARD. DETAINEE STATES HER HUSBAND IS VC AND WAS IN AREA OF LAST NIGHTS AIR STRIKE. DETAINEE FWD'D TO BN S-2.

(M) 271325H A CO 1/5 SQD CMD PTL AT 112628 WHILE ON PTL APPREHEN-

PAGE TWO OF FOUR  
271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DED TWO VN MALES AGES 27 & 37 WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITHOUT ID CARDS. WILL FWD TO DN S-2.

(N) 271442H B CO 1/5 AT 155597 SQD CMB PTL APPREHENDED ONE FEMALE AT SAID COORDINATES. DETAINEE 30-60 YRS OLD WEARING BLK AND WHITE S-2 SCOUTS QUESTIONED DETAINEE AND SHE REFUSED TO GIVE INFORMATION ON VC IN AREA S-2 SCOUTS THINK SHE IS POSSIBLY A VC DUE TO THE FACT THAT EVERYONE STATED THAT THERE HAS BEEN 25-50 VC IN AREA LATELY. 1 DETAINEE.

(O) 271500H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 141326 PTL SEARCHING AREA OF EARLY CONTACT AND APPREHENDING ONE VN MALE APPROX 25-30 YRS OLD WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND WITHOUT ID CARD. ONE DETAINEE FWD TO DN S-2.

(P) 271540H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL 242642 VN FEMALE RAN FROM HOUSE HAS PTL APPROACHED. FAILED TO HALT WHEN CHALLENGED AND TWO WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED. ONE ADDITIONAL S/A RD FIRED KILLING HER NO ID CARD SHE WAS WEARING BLK SHIRT AND GREY TROUSERS. 1 VC KIA CONF.

(Q) 271715H A CO 1/5 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 119634 CO RECD 8-18 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ONE UNOBS VC AT ABOVE COORDINATES. RET'D 32-40 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS UNIT SEARCHED AREA

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(R) 271830H A CO 1/5 FLT CMB PTL AT 112625 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE PTL OBSERVED 15 VC WITH WFN 5 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES OTHERS IN BLK CLOTHING V.C. MOVING TO THE WEST. PTL MANUVERED TO ENGAGE AND SUCCEEDED IN TAKING ENEMY UNDER FIRE WITH 100 RDS SMALL ARMS AND 2 RDS M-79. UTILIZED AO FOR SEARCH OF AREA AFTER ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. GROUND FORCES SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND CONTINUED MISSION.

(S) 271811H C CO 1/5 DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT 028618 REC'D APPROX 15 RDS S/A FM TREE LINE TO SOUTH NR ENEMY UNK. RET'D 150 RDS S/A, 4 LAWS AND 4 60MM MORTAR RDS HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	FRND LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT US/VC
QUANG NAM-128624	271350H	SQD CMB	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM-119624	272901H	FLT CMB	NONE	2 DETAINEES	US
QUANG NAM-112628	271325H	SQD CMB	NONE	2 DETAINEES	US

BT

PAGE THREE OF FOUR  
271604Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL  
O R 271600Z OCT 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MA DIV REIN  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

QUANG NAM-155597	271440H SQD CMB	NONE	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-161626	271502H SQD CMB	NONE	1 DETAINEE	US
QUANG NAM-142640	271545H SQD CMB	NONE	1 KIA CONF	1
			1 M-26 GREN	US
QUANG NAM-119634	271715H DEF PERIM	NONE	NONE	VC
QUANG NAM-110625	271830H PLT CMB	NONE	NONE	US
QUANG NAM-028628	281810H DEF PERIM	NONE	NONE	US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. NONE

B. NONE

P-4

BT

TOD: 28/0125H/OCT67/DIV-TT/CCN: 1741/JGT  
28/0520H/OCT67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR

271600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

OCT 67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

P 281600 Z SEPT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP

FM 280000H TO 282000H SEPT 1967

A. DIVO 3480 1A

1. IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CONDUCTED SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S, AND SECURITY POSTS

VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS, FT LP'S AND SECURITY POSTS

VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN,

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B &amp; C CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, OP'S VIC

QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCTED

PATROLS, AMBUSHES, FT LP'S, OP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF

APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO C BALD EAGLE CO.

PLANS: CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S AND

OP'S VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S,

OP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE

SON VALLEY. CO B BALD EAGLE CO.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: 3/5 (-) (REIN) RETURNED O'CON TO FIFTH MARINES AT

281600H. CO M CONDUCTED PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, OP'S VIC HILL

63. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE.

PLANS: CO I, CO K, CO L, CO M CONDUCTED SQD PATROLS AMBUSHES, FT LP'S

OP'S VICINITY HILL 63. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU

BRIDGE.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	2	2	NEGATIVE
1/5	2	2	NEGATIVE
3/5	4	4	NEGATIVE

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

UNIT	NUMBER INDIV	NUMBER EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	6	3	A CO-1, B CO-1. D. CO-1.

// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

// COPY 4 OF ELEVEN COPIES //

281600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

30  
21~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
3/5 4 4I CO-1. K CO-2  
L CO-1.

## 5. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPERATIONS				
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	PLT	CO	BN	SS	LP
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	9
1/5	4	16	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	20
3/5	1	12	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	4	46
TOTAL	5	28	1	0	7	0	0	0	0	8	74

6. NAVAL GUNFIRE: NEGATIVE.

7. WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

8. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

9. CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 280840H, 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281045H, 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281027H, H&amp;S 3/5 OF 281045H, 3/5 ROAD SWEEP 281240H, M CO 3/5 281545H, A CO 1/5 281645H.

LP-4

BT

TOD:290200H/SEP 67/DIV/CCN:2072/JJZ

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JJZ

TOD:290345H/SEP 67/BN-TT/1-5/PAG

S&amp;C \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 2,3,4,5

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES 6,7,8,9

COMMO.....COPY 10 S-3.....COPY 11 // COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF ELEVEN COPIES //

// FINAL PAGE OF TWO //

281600Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEP 67

///// HAS BEEN SENT /////

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

291630Z SEP 67  
 FM 1ST BN 5TH MARINES  
 TO CPT FIRST BN 5TH MARINES  
 INFO 2ND/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 2ND/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 3 OF NINE COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES SITREP FM 290001H TO 292400H SEP 67

A. DIVO 3480 JA

1. I AM REF A THE FOLLOWING IS SUBMITTED

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

A. HQ CO

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B, &amp; C CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS, FT LR'S, AND SECURITY POSTS, VIC REGTL CP.

PLANS: CONDUCT SECURITY PATROLS FT LR'S, VIC REGTL CP.

B. FIRST BN

SUMMARY: CO'S A, B, &amp; C CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, CP'S, VIC QUE SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCTED SQUAD PATROLS, AMBUSHES, FT LR'S, CP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO B BOLD EAGLE COMPANY.

PLANS: CO'S A, B, &amp; C CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, CP'S VIC QUE

\*\*\*\*\*PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES\*\*\*\*\*

PAGE TWO KIA7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SON COMBAT BASE. CO D CONDUCT PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, CP'S AND SURVEILLANCE OVER AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM HIEP DUC TO QUE SON VALLEY. CO B BOLD EAGLE COMPANY.

C. THIRD BN

SUMMARY: CO'S T, K, L &amp; M CONDUCTED SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, CP'S, VIC HILL 63. CONDUCTED ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE.

PLANS: CO'S T, K, L &amp; M CONDUCT SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, LP'S, CP'S, VIC HILL 63. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP NORTH TO THE SONG CAU LAU BRIDGE AND SOUTH TO THANG BINH.

3. SCOUT SNIPERS:

UNIT	TEAMS ATTACHED	TEAMS EMPLOYED	RESULTS
HQ CO	5	5	NEGATIVE
1/5	2	2	NEGATIVE
3/5	2	2	NEGATIVE

4. KIT CARSON SCOUTS:

UNIT	INDIV EMPLOYED	INDIV EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/5	8	4	On A-F, CO B-F, CO C-F, CO D-1, H 25 CC-4
3/5	4	0	

291630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SEPT 67

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	
CommO	

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE MSG C UNCLAS E RT I A L  
E. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES				S&D OPERATIONS			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	PLY	CO	BN	SS	LP
HQ CO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	9
1/5	4	17	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	2	19
3/5	0	17	1	0	5	0	0	0	0	2	46
TOTAL	4	34	1	0	9	0	0	0	0	9	73

6% NAVAJ GUNGR RE. NEGATIVE

7% WEATHER: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

8% SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

9% CONTACTS: SEE SPOT REPORTS; HAS 3/5 290920H. M CO 3/5 291410H. C CC  
1/5 201430H.

CP-4

PT

TOR:30/0315H/SEPT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:2196/ARW

TOD:30/0320H/SEPT 67/BN -TT/AED/ARW

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JGT

C \_\_\_\_\_ DDT \_\_\_\_\_ 2,3,4,5,

3-5 \_\_\_\_\_ DT \_\_\_\_\_ 6,7,8,9

MINI/M

\*\*\*\*\*FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES\*\*\*\*\*

291630Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SEPT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CO BX1U, SQKS, 100  
DE K167 303161Z  
ZNY CCCCC

CONFIDENTIAL

O R 301612Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG, FIRST MAJ DIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 302221H TO 302400H OCT 67

A. DVO 3482.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 (-) (REIN) WILL CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO  
E2 IAW OP PLAN 1-67 COMMENCING 310700H OCT 67. CO B TO CONTINUE  
ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING COMPLEMENTED BY WATERWAY INTERDIC-  
TION ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TAOR.

B. 3/5 1 PLAT CO K OPON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. CO I  
OPON FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES FOR "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION. REMAINING  
ELEMENTS CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR.  
CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L

DRAFTER: L. J. JONES CPL  
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI CAPT

COPY 3 OF SIX COPIES

CO	
XO	
S-1	
S-2	
S-3	
S-4	

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(-) WITH ONE PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

C. 3/1 CO I OPON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PAT-  
ROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. AT H-HOUR ON D-DAY 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES COM-  
MENCES A MULTIDIRECTIONAL CLOSELY COORDINATED MOVEMENT UTILIZING  
MECHANIZED AND HELICOPTER TROOP TRANSPORTATION MEANS TO QUICKLY  
AND SIMULTANEOUSLY SEAL OFF AREA OF OPERATION 2. UPON SECURING BLOCK-  
ING POSITIONS AT OBJECTIVE 142, CONDUCTS A RAPID 2 COMPANY SWEEP  
OF AREA OF OPERATION ON FOLLOWED BY A DETAILED COMPANY SEARCH AND  
DESTROY, "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION OF UNDETERMINED DURATION.

H-HOUR = 0700H; D-DAY = 31 OCTOBER 1967.

BLOCKING FORCE IN POSITION FOR APPROXIMATELY 9 TO 10 HOURS.

COMPANY TO CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION EN-  
VISIONED TO REMAIN IN AREA OF OPERATION FM 2 TO 5 DAYS OR LONGER  
AS OTHER OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS AND THE SITUATION DICTATES.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 301145H 1. CO 3/1 SQD CMBT PTL AT 267640 PTL SEARCHING VILLE CAME

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

301610Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 UPON A MALE VN **CONFIDENTIAL** PROVIDED AS DETAINEE. AGE 28 **CONFIDENTIAL** AND CARD  
 HOWEVER PICTURE HAD BEEN TAKEN OFF CARD. 1 DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN  
 S-2 FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(B) 320900H C CO 1/5 AT 131628 COMPANY SECURITY ELEMENT DISCOVERED  
 HE FLAKS TNT MINE ESTIMATED AT 3 LBS COMOUFLAGED IN PINEAPPLE BUSH  
 ALONG TRAIL RIGGED FOR TRIP WIRE, WIRE NOT INSTALLED. DEST MINE  
 IN PLACE SIZE OF EXPLOSION INDICATED MUCH LARGER CHARGE IN DEVICE.

(C) 321040H A CO 1/5 SQD SEC PTL DISCOVERED CANTEEN 1/2 FULL OF  
 BLACKISH POWDER PARTILLY BURIED IN AMTRAC TRAIL PRESSURE RELEASE  
 DEVICE LOCATED UNDER CANTEEN. DESTROYED IN PLACE BY ENGINEERS.

(D) 321125H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 116627 FOUND BOX TYPE MINE  
 BLACK POWDER CHARGE EST 5 LBS BURRIED THREE INCHES UNDER SURFACE OF  
 AMTRAC TRAIL WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DEVICE. DESTROYED MINE IN PLACE.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS  
 DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORDINATES	DTG	SIZE TYPE	FMRD LOSSES
QUANG NAM-131628	320900H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-113627	321040H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE
QUANG NAM-111627	321125H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENLOSSES INT US/VC

1 MINE US  
 1 MINE US  
 1 MINE US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 291930H CAP D-1 AT 045623 SPOTTED 2 VN MALES AND CHECKED ID  
 CARDS W, S REQUEST THEY BE BROUGHT TO 3/5 CP FOR INTERROGATION. DE-  
 TAINEEs FORWARDED TO 3/5 BN CP FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(2) 292000H CAP D-3 AT 042578 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SEMI/AUTO CARBINE  
 FIRE. RET'D FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A, 5 M-79 RDS AND 3 60MM HE  
 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 292030H CAP D-5 AT 18305882 WHILE SETTING IN LP SPOTTED 15 VC  
 TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS S/A, CAP D-5 DISPATCHED REACTION  
 FORCE AT 292040H CONSISTING OF 6 USMC AND 6 PF. REQUESTED AND RECD  
 4 RDS 105MM ILUME AND 12 RDS 105MM HE. ENEMY RETD FIRE WITH 20 RDS  
 S/A AND 2 GRENADES. WOUNDING 1 USMC, 1 PF AND 1 VN (FEMALE) CIVILIAN.  
 COMPLETED MEDEVAC AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. OBS 3  
 VC FALL WHEN FIRED UPON RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

(4) 322000H CAP D-5 AT 182588 HEARD DISTURBANCE ACROSS THE RIVER,

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

301610Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
APPARENTLY VC YELLING AT MARINES. BEATING STICKS HOWEVER NO INCOMING  
RND S WERE RECD, ESTIMATE 100 VC. FIRE MISSION CALLED, 125 RDS 105  
MM HZ AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION. NO FURTHER DISTURBANCE SINCE  
FIRE MISSION. NOTIFIED 1/5 AND REACTION FORCE STANDING BY (PLT  
STREIGHT).

GP-4

BT

TOD:31/0236H/OCT 67/DIV-TT/CCN:1956/DLS  
TOB:31/0424H/OCT 67/BN-TT 1-5,3-5,3-1/SLS

SUPVR \_\_\_ ARW

H A S B E E N S E N T

301610Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 DXIU, 9QX5, KG07, 6YZA  
DE K167 3041613  
ZNY CCCCC

O R 311615Z OCT 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CC FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 312001H TO 312400H OCT 67.

A, DIVO 3450.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5- AT 311920H CO C 1/5, CO I 3/5 (OPCON 1/5) AND 1/5 AOMMAND GROUP RETURNED TO BN C.P. COORDINATES BT 125584. CO A 1/5 RETURNS TO COMBAT BASE VICINITY COORDINATES BT 119631 AND WILL RESUME AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO, S B AND C 1/5 CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES WITHIN BN TAOR. CO D WILL CONTINUE STEP 3 OF "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO E2 IAW OP PLAN 1-67. 1/5 CHOP OPCON OF CO I TO PARENT UNIT 212830H.

PAGE TWO K167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

3/5- 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH MARINES FOR REGT. L SECURITY.

AT 312330H ASSUME OPCON OF CO I. UNITS TO CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L (-) WITH ONE PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

3/1- CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR AND ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

A, 302100H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 248632 ACTIVITY WAS IN AMB SITE AND OBSERVED MEN IN SOFT COVERS AND GREEN UNIFORMS BELIEVED THEM TO BE ARVN. REC, D FIRE FROM SAME AND CALLED OUT "WERE MARINES" REC, D ADDITIONAL 400-500 RDS S/A AND 15 GREN. WOUNDING 6 USMC. ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED AT 15. RET, D 600 RDS, 6 M-26 GREN, AND 21 M-79 RDS. AT 302100H DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE FROM PPB. RELIEF FORCE FIRED 200 RDS S/A, AND 15 M-79 RDS AND EVACED WOUNDED TO PLT PATROL BASE. UTILIZED ILLUM SAU VC FLEEING CARRYING DEAD & WOUNDED. RET, D AFTER

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

311615Z

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2

S-2A

CH-

Journal

Other

Action Taken

30 Return  
C/Army  
FE

COPY 4 OF SIX COPIES

DRAFTER: L.J. JONES  
RELEASER: R.J. SALVATI

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MEDEVAC COMPLETED SEARCHED AREA & FOUND BLOOD & DRAG MARKS AND 3 VC KIA CONF.

B. 310800H A CO 1/3 S&D AT 128631 WHILE IN ROUTE TO BLOCKING POSIT APPREHENDED VN MALE RUNNING TO SOUTH WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

C. 310900H K CO 3/1 AT 055656 FND VC ARCHWAY ALONG SIDE OF ROAD, APPROX 20 FT HIGH AND 15 FT WIDE COVERED WITH BRUSH AND 80 PAPER FLAGS AND ONE LARGER CLOTH FLAG ALL VC. PULLED DOWN ARCH WAY, WAS NOT DOOPY TRAPPED FND TO BN S-2

D. 311030H C CO 1/3 AT 125619 ACTIVITY SEARCHING OUT AREA FND ONE 81MM DUD ENGR'S BLOWN IN PLACE NO RESULT ONE DUD.

E. 311330H B CO 1/3 SQD SEC AT 104515 WHILE TRAVELING WITH MINE SWEEP SQD REC'D AUTO/WPNS AND SEMI/AUTO WPNS FIRE FROM 3 ENMY POSITIONS IN TREE LINE EST 4-5 VC. SQD RET'D 150 RDS S/A AND 6 M-79 ESTABLISHED BASE OF FIRE SQD MANUVERED AND ASSULTED ONE ENEMY POSIT-ION ENEMY FLED TO WEST PURSUED BY FIRE. SEARCHED TREE LINE AND POS-ITION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

F. 311315H C CO 1/3 S&D AT 125620 WHILE SEARCHING OUT AREA THE FOL-LOWING WAS FND ONE WELL CONDITION SEWING MACHINE, EXCESSIVE AMMOUNT OF MATERIAL CONSISTING OF 20 SHIRT PATTERNS, 16 TROUSER PATTERNS

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALREADY CUT OUT OF GREY CLOTH ONE UNUSEABLE FLASH LIGHT AND ONE STANDERD 3 BAN RADIO. THOUGH KIT CARSON QUESTIONING HE STATED HE BELIEVES WOMAN IN HOUSE IS VC WORKER. APPREHENDED SAME AND FOR-WARDED HER TO BN S-2 FOR DISPOSITION.

G. 311330H B CO 1/3 SQD SEC AT 118401 MINE SWEEP FOUND 2 PRESSURE RELEASE MINES, TNT, 40-50 LBS EACH. REMOVED MINES AND BLEW THEM IN PLACE.

H. 311300H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT 094660 WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY REC'D 75-100 RDS AUTO FIRE FM 2-3 VC IN ONE POSITION. RET'D

350 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

I. 311700H B CO 1/3 AT 105505 FND CRATER IN ROAD 5, X12, X4, DEEP A/VN STATED MINE HAD BEEN BLOWN THIS MORNING. ENGRS ESTIMATE CHARGE OF 30 LBS WOULD HAVE CREATED THIS SIZE OF CRATER. PATCHED ROAD WITH SAND FILL ROAD NOW PASSIBLE FOR ALL VEHICLES.

J. 311615H K CO 3/1 AT 050687 81MM HIGH EXPLOSIVE AT DESERT POSIT FIRED ONE SHORT TND LANDING INSIDE PERIMETER ABOUT 75 METERS FROM BN S-2. 81,S WERE FIRING A REGISTRATION TO REGISTER AND 81MM STOP-PER IN CONNECTION WITH CONTINGENCY PLAN POW COMPOUND. SHRAPNEL HIT ONE USMC AND DAMAG 2 WATER TRAILORS RESULTING IN MINOR DAMAGE. TYPE RID 81MM HE. EITH CHARGE 7 LOT 374-M10-7. REPORT WILL BE MADE

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

311615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OCT 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TO DIV ORDANCE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 311600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORDINATES	DTC	SIZE TYPE	FIND LOSSES
QUANG NAM-104515	311330H	SQD SEC	NONE
QUANG NAM-125620	311315H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-118401	311330H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-096660	311305H	PLT CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-105505	311720H	SQD SEC	CRATER IN ROAD
EN LOSSES	INIT	US VC	
NONE		US	
1 DETAINEE		US	
2 MINES		US	
NONE		US	
NONE		VC	

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS. CAP G-6 AT 302015H COORDINATES 059678 PTL TAKEN UNDER  
FIRE BY 4 VC IN CONCEALED POSITIONS AT A RANGE OF 15-35 METERS. VC  
FIRED 30-75 RDS S/A CAP PTL FIRED 200 RDS S/A AND INITIATED IMMEDIATE

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACTION AND PURSUED ENEMY BY FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:01/0345H/NOV 67/BN-TT 1-5,3-1,3-5/CCN: 2023/SLS  
TOD:01/0500H/NOV 67/DIV-TT/DLS

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ AW

HAS BEEN SENT

1615Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OCT 67

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO DX1U, 90X5, KGO7, 6YZA

DE K167 3051615

ZNY CCCCC

O R 211615Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 210001H TO 212400H NOV 67.

A. DVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5- CO, B, AND C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ACTIVITIES FOR DAYLIGHT CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

CO B WILL CONTINUE STEP 23 OF "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AC B2 1A OF PLAN 1-67. CHOPPED CO I 3/5 TO PARENT UNIT AT 210927H.

B. 3/5- ASSUMED OPCON OF CO I AT 210927H. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REG, L SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE COORDINATES AT 992642. CO, S I, K(-), L, AND M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VICINITY ROCKET BELT WITHIN BN TAOR, CONDUCT

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

S-2

S-2A

Ch

Journal

Map

Other

Action Taken

Return

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROAD SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL. CO L(-) WITH ONE PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO.

C. 3/1- CO J OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR, ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 210715H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT 289653 MAN TRIPPED 3.5 ROCKET AND RIGGED AS MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED MEDEVAC AND WHILE SITTING IN PERIMETER, SECOND MAN TRIPPED M-26 GREN RIGGED AS MINE. MEDEVAC CHOPPER REG, L APPROX 10 RDS S/A FIRE. HELICOPTER RET, D APPROX 100 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE; AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 USMC WIA EVAC.

(B) 210915H L CO 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 264645 RECD APPROX 30 RDS HEAVY AUTO WPNS FIRE FM ONE VC. RETD 2 3.5 ROCKET RDS, 50 RDS S/A SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 210915H M CO PLT CMB PTL AT 995617 MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WIRE WITHOUT DETONATING. BOOBY TRAP MADE FM C-RATION CAN WITH GRAY

PAGE ONE OF THREE

011615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

NOV 67

// HAS BEEN SENT //

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE KAST C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 POUNDED, BLASTING CAP, STUCK AGAINST VN GREN AND LEFT BURN. SEARCH REVEALED 2 MORE BOOBY TRAPS OF SAME TYPE, EXCEPT IN YELLOW SMOKE CANS. 2 BOOBY TRAPS BLOWN IN PLACE. C-RATION BOOBY TRAP BEING FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(D) 011020H M CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 995617 RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FM ONE SNIPER AT 994614. RET'D 10 RDS S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(E) 011000H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614H FND ONE WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND CONCEALED ENTRY TO UNDERGROUND HARBORING SITE. PROBED AREA AND DISCOVERED THREE VN MALES APPROX 25 YRS OLD WITH BLK CLOTHING. INTERROGATED BY S-2, VN HAD ASSORTED PAPERS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO 13TH XTT FOR INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION.

(F) 311330H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 132616 APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE ABOUT 30-35 YRS OLD. VN GUIDE IDENTIFIED VN WAS A VC. DETAINEE'S NAME WAS UPON BLACK LIST. DETAINEE FWD'D TO BN S-2 FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

(G) 121145H A CO 1/5 S&D CMB PTL AT 128632 WHILE MOVING INTO VILLAGE TO CHECK HOUSES FND VN MALE AGE 55 WITH 2 ID CARDS WITH DIFFERENT PICTURES. HE WAS WEARING WHITE CLOTHING. APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO 1/5 S-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION

PAGE FOUR KAST C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 011130H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 UNIT DISCOVERED ONE VN MALE APPROX 28 YRS OF AGE, WEARING BLK CLOTHING HAS ID CARD. DETAINED SUSPECT INTERROGATED BY S-2 TEAM RECOMMENDED FURTHER INTERROGATION BY 13TH ITT.

(I) 011325H M CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 286654 PTL FND ONE M-26 FRAG GRENADE OAYING ON TRAIL. GRENADE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED, BUT PIN WAS HALF WAY OUT. BLEW IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(J) 011445H D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA FND ONE VN MALE HIDING IN CAVE WEARING WHITE CLOTHING WITH ID CARD AGE 47. FORWARDED ONE DETAINEE TO BN S-2.

(K) 011222H L CO 3/5 S&D AT 220614 WHILE MOVING IN CO S7D HAD ONE WOUND FROM BEHIND A LOW DIKE, MEDEVAC. SNIPER FIRED ONE RND OVER HEAD WHILE ON WAY TO CHECK OBJ 61. RET'D 100 RDS S/A, 1-3.5 WP, 2 M-79, 20-60 MM WP, AND CONTINUED MISSION. AFTER SEARCHING AREA WHERE DIRECT HIT ON VC WAS OBSERVED IAW 3.5 SHOT. FND NO GEAR OR WPN DUE TO DESTRUCTION ISSUED BY 3.5 RND. 1 VC KIA

(L) 011545H D CO S&D AT 133614 WHILE SEARCHING AREA SAW ONE MALE RUNNING FROM HEAVY BRUSH LINE AT SAME TIME SECOND VC, THREW 2 CHICOM GRENADES AT FRIENDLY TROOPS, WOUNDING ONE USMC. FIRED 2 M-79 AND THREW 4 M-26, AND 3 CS GREN MOVED TO SEARCH AREA FND

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
 011615Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TUNNEL PARTIALLY CAVED IN, FND 2 BODIES IN CAVE, WERE 2 VC KIA  
 CONFIRMED. FOUND NO GEAR.  
 (M) 011545H (FOLLOW UP) D CO 1/5 S&D AT 133614 CONTINUED SEARCH OF  
 AREA AND FND ONE WFN M-1 (GARLAND) RIFLE NR 4789621 AND 48 RDS M-1  
 AMMO, 3 CART BELTS, AND 3 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCHES.  
 (N) 011545H (FOLLOW UP 02) D CO 1/5 S&D DISCOVERED ADDITIONAL VC IN  
 HEDGEROW NEAR TUNNEL. VC THREW 1 CHICOM GRENADE. FIRED 1 FND .45  
 CAL WOUNDING VC IN FACE. VC RAN FROM HEDGEROW UNIT FIRED 10 S/A  
 WOUNDING VC. VC NOT EXPECTED TO LIVE BEING QUESTIONED BY 13TH  
 BTT.  
 (O) 011550H L CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 064646 RECD 30 RDS S/A FIRE FM  
 UNK NO ENEMY AT 060647 RETD 100 RDS M-60, 100 RDS S/A AND 15 RDS  
 81MM HE SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.  
 (P) 011745H M CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 094656 FND ONE M-26 GRFN RIGGED  
 WITH TRIP WIRE AS A MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.  
 (Q) 011900H L CO 3/2 PLT CMB PTL AT 069636 RECD 40-50 RDS AUTO WPNS  
 FIRE FM 3 VC AT COORDINATES 062640 RETD 100 M-60 RDS AND 250 RDS  
 S/A SQD DESPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.  
 (6) GENERAL WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.  
 (7) RECAP OF BATTALIONS OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:  
 PROVINCE/COORD DTG SIZE TYPE FND LOSSES  
 QUANG NAM-069636 011900H PLT CMB PTL NONE  
 QUANG NAM-133614 011445H CO S&D NONE  
 QUANG NAM-028614 011200H CO S&D 1 WIA  
 QUANG NAM-133614 011545H CO S&D 1 WIA  
 QUANG NAM-064646 011550H SQD CMB PTL 1 USMC WIA  
 QUANG NAM-094656 011745H SQD CMB PTL NONE

EN LOSSES INIT US VC  
 NONE US  
 1 DETAINEE US  
 1 KIA CONF US  
 2 KIA CONF US  
 1 M-1  
 1 WIA PCW  
 NONE VC  
 NONE US

#### 6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: 011600H CAP D-3 AT 043590 REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A CAR-  
 BINE AND AK 47 RDS FM THREELINE ON EDGE OF RICE PADDY. WOUNDING ONE  
 USMC. RETD 80 RDS S/A, 3 LAAGS AND DISPATCHED SQD TO SEARCH AREA  
 SEARCH COMPLETED WITH NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 02/0550H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 09%/JGT  
 02/0700H/NOV67/BN-TT S-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM

SUPVR \_\_\_ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

010552

**CONFIDENTIAL**



00 DXIU, 90X5, KG07, 012A  
DE K167 3061700  
O R 021700Z NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MANDIV  
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FM 020001H TO 022400H NOV 67

A. DIVO 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3- CO, S A, B, AND C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR. CO D WILL TERMINATE "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION AT 031200H.  
B. 3/5- 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR RECTL SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE COORDINATES AT 990642. CO I (-) CONTINUES S&D OPERATION IN GRID SQUARE 9861. CO L (-) WITH 1 PLAT CO M BALD EAGLE CO. CO, S K (-), L, AND M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING VICINITY ROCKET BELT WITHIN BN TAOR, CONDUCT ROAD

S-2

S-2A

Chief

Journal

Map

Other

Action Taken

Return

PAGE TWO K167 CONFIDENTIAL  
SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT ON ANDERSON TRAIL.

C. 3/1- CO I OPCON TO 7TH MARINES. CO K, L, AND M CONTINUE ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING WITHIN BN TAOR, ALSO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON MAIN SERVICE ROAD AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: 012200H K 3/1 SQD CBT AT BT240686, WHILE RETURNING TO FRIENDLY LINES, FIRED UPON BY LP, WOUNDING 1 USMC. WHILE CLEARING LZ FOR MEDEVAC, 1 USMC HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR PISTOL. SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HAND. 2 USMC EMERGENCY MED-EVAC.

(B) LATE ENTRY: 012245H L 3/1 PLT PTL AT BT876632 HEAD RIFLE FIRING AND YELLING IN VN LANGUAGE AT BT881628. PTL CALLED IN ARTY MISSION OF 30 NOS 105 HE. HEARD 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(C) 020720H M 3/5 PLT CBT AT AT993626. MARINE TRIPPED ONE BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADE, HOME MADE IN TREE LINE. SET UP WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 4' ABOVE GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SEARCHED SUR-

COPY 7 OF SIX COPIES//

//PAGE ONE OF FOUR//

021700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 67

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BOUNDING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA. (D) 022855H C 1/5 SQD SEC AT BT 096612 LVT ON SUPPLY RUN TO CO A HIT MINE OF UNKNOWN TYPE AND SIZE. 4 USMC WIA EVAC. (E) 021000H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 992609 MARINE TRIPPED A BOUNCING BETTY RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. CALLED MEDEVAC, WHEN CHOPPER CAME IN, VC SNIPER FIRE ON HELO. SHOT 1 SNIPER, ANOTHER PICKED HIM UP AND CARRIED HIM INTO TREELINE. (F) 021120H M3/1 SQD CBT AT 090650 TRIPPED M26 GRENADE IN BRUSH AREA. TREATED CASUALTY AND MEDEVAC BY AMTRAC. (G) 021240H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 987609 RECEIVED 3 RDS CARBINE FIRE (40 RDS) FROM 987607. RETURNED 80 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 1 M79 RD. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER. (H) 021230H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT 092650 MALE VN WAS WALKING AWAY FROM MEDEVAC AREA. CHALLENGED VN BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 1 RD SMALL ARMS FIRE HITTING HIM IN L&C. 1 VN DETAINEE, 51 YEARS OLD WITH NO ID CARD. (I) 021400H B 1/5 FLT CBT AT 173094 FOUND DOOBY TRAPPED CHICOM GRENADE, PRESSURE TYPE, BURIED 2' UNDERGROUND. BLOWN IN PLACE. (J) 021415H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 981613, WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 1 MALE VN RUNNING INTO TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. APPREHENDED 1

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FEMALE, BECAUSE MALE WAS SEEN RUNNING FROM WOMAN'S HUT. 1 FEMALE DETAINEE.

(K) 021515H I 3/5 AT 982612 FOUND 8 MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS OF ASSORTED TYPES. FURTHER SCREENING OF AREA, FOUND 2 FRESHLY DUG GRAVES ONLY HOURS OLD. UNCOVERED GRAVE, FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF AND BLOOD TRACES. BLEW ALL BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES IN PLACE. COVERED GRAVES. 1 VC KIA PROB.

(L) 021400H L 3/1 SQD CBT AT 072638 WHILE SEARCHING HUT, HELICOPTER MADE LOW PASS 200 METERS SOUTH OF PTL FLUSHING OUT 1 VC. CHALLENGED VC BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 1 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING VC. VC APPROXIMATELY 35 YRS OLD WITH SEVERAL ID CARDS AND A LIST OF NAMES. SEARCH OF HUT REVEALED 1 GREEN UTILITY JACKET, 1 MILITARY SOCK, 1 M26 GRENADE, 1 30 CAL RD, AND 1 7132 SHORT BOUND.

(M) 021620H I 3/5 CO S&D AT 982616 FOUND 3 BLOCKS OF FLAKED TNT IN HUT. EACH BLOCK 7" HIGH IN CYLINDER SHAPE, 5" IN DIAMETER WEIGHING APPROXIMATELY 8 POUNDS EACH. REMOVED FROM HUT AND DESTROYED.

(N) 021630H M 3/1 SQD CBT AT 091653 FOUND 1 105 HE BOUND RIGGED INTO A BOOBY TRAP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(O) 021930H D 1/5 CO S&D AT 137608 SPOTTED ENEMY CRAFT GOING SOUTH EAST ON RIVER WITH USE OF STARLIGHT SCOPE. COULD NOT OBSERVE

//PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

021700Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ANYONE ON CRAFT. CALLED AND RECEIVED 8 RDS 105 HE. EXCELLENT TARGET COVERAGE. DESTROYED CRAFT.

(P) 021830H L 3/1 PLT CBT AT 053645 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NORTHWEST WOUNDING 1 USMC. RETURNED 2 RDS M79 FIRE AND 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. EMERGENCY MED-EVAC COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC WIA.

(Q) 021820H L 3/3 PLT (-) CBT AT 025639 RECD 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 025629. TOOK EVASIVE MANEUVERS, DID NOT RETURN FIRE. SPECIFIC ENEMY POSITION COULD NOT BE IDENTIFIED.

(R) 021820H D 2/11 M35 TRUCK AT 087584 WHILE RETURNING TO COMBAT BASE STRUCK A MINE THAT WAS POSSIBLY COMMAND DETONATED SINCE IT DETONATED PREMATURELY. AS THE MINE EXPLODED, APPROXIMATELY 6 VC FIRED APPROXIMATELY 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE ON VEHICLE FROM 083507. RETURNED 100 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. REACTION SQD FROM CO C 1/5 SENT TO AID VEHICLE. VEHICLE HAD EXTENSIVE FRONT SUSPENSION AND ENGINE DAMAGE. 6 USMC RECEIVED MAJOR WOUNDS FROM EXPLOSION. ROAD DAMAGE WILL NEED ATTENTION AT FIRST LIGHT. ENGRS AT HOI AN HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. MINE ORIGIN AND TYPE UNDETERMINED.

(S) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(T) RECAP OF BATALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FIND LOSSES
QUANG NAM-040668	012220H	SQD CBT	2 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-076632	012240H	PLT PTL BASE	NONE
QUANG NAM-093626	020725H	PLT CMB PTL	1 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-096612	020852H	SQD SEC PTL	4 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-092609	021000H	CO S&D	2 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-090650	021120H	SQD CMB PTL	1 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-090650	021240H	PLT S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-090650	021230H	SQD CMB PTL	NONE
QUANG NAM-173594	021400H	PLT CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-061613	021415H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-082612	021515H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-072638	021405H	SQD CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-082616	021620H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-091653	021630H	SQD CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-137608	021930H	CO S&D	NONE
QUANG NAM-063645	021830H	PLT CMB	1 USMC WIA
QUANG NAM-025639	021805H	PLT (-) CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-087584	021800H	D 2/15	6 USMC WIA

BT

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//

021700

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00 DX1U, 9QX5, KG07, 6YZA  
 DE K167 3061700  
 O R 021700Z NOV 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG, FIRST MARDIV  
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/ THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L** FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

EN LOSSES	INIT US/VC
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
1 DETAINEE	US
NONE	US
1 DETAINEE	US
1 VC KIA CONF	US (QUANG NAM-282612)
1 VC KIA PROB	(QUANG NAM-282612)

**PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1 VC KIA CONF	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US
NONE	US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: NONE.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 030350H/NOV67/DIV/OCN:167/DLS

TOD: 030350H/BN TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/SL9

021700Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

//FINAL PAGE OF FOUR//  
 SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ BRS

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

OO DYL U -  
 DE K167 307163Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O R 031630Z NOV 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CC FIRST MARINES DIVISION  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER:SGT. BARGER  
 RELEASER:R.J. SALVATI,MAJOR

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 030000H TO 032400H NOVEMBER 1967

A. REF: DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 CO, S A, B, AND C, CONDUCT AGGRESSIV PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.  
 CO. D TERMINATED "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION.

B. 3/5 1 PLT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REGT, L SECURITY. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO I CONDUCTING S&D OPERATIONS IN TAOR. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE BN TAOR.

C. 3/1 CO I OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES. THE REMAINING CO, S CONDUCTING

PAGE TWO K167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP IN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS

(A) 030825H L CO 3/1 PLT CMB PTL AT BT061642 POINT MAN FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE SET ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LBS C-4.

(B) 030810H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT047648 WHILE ENROUTE ON SQD PTL SAW OPENING IN HEDGE ROW FOUND THAT FOOT TRAP WITH CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH C-4.

(C) 030910H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT BT046646 SPOTTED 5 VC IN BLK IN BOAT MOVING EAST TO WEST NO WPNS. VISABLE. CALLED FOR BOAT TO HALT FOR BOAO CHECK. BOAT WAS APPROX. 75 TO 100 METERS FROM SHORE. VC DID NOT RESPOND TO CALL MEN IN BOAT APPROX. AGE 20 TP 30 YEARS OLD. 1843\$ GO RDS S/A 2-3.5 RDS HE DESTROYED BOAT 3 VC SWAM TO FAR SHORE 2 VC BELIEVED TO DROWN 2 VC BODIES WERE NOT RECOVERED BECAUSE OF CURRENT OF WATER. FIRE MISSION COULD NOT BE CLEARED ACROSS RIVER IN TIME BECAUSE VC SPREAD RAPIDLY. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA BE-

//COPY 6 OF SIX COPIES//  
 031630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

//PAGE ONE OF THREE/  
 NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-094646	031342H	SQD CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-075675	031445H	SQD CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-058641	031615H	PLT CMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-033637	032005H	SQD AMB	1 MED EVAC
QUANG NAM-068642	031925H	PLT AMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-070721	032010H	PLT AMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-068680	032015H	PLT AMB	NONE
QUANG NAM-071633	032130H	PLT AMB	NONE

EN LOSSES

INIT US/VC

NONE

US

NONE

US

2 PROB

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

NONE

US

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

NONE

US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: NONE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

GP-4

BT

//FINAL PAGE OF THREE//

TOD: 040240H/NOV67/DIV/CCN:274/DLS

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ BRS

TOD: 040526H/NOV67/BN TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/SLS

031630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**FIDETIAL**

0 R 041750Z NOV 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES  
BT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 041750Z NOV 67

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

S-2

S-2A

Chief

Journal

Map

Other

Action Taken

Return

- A. REF: DEVO 348.1A  
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE  
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:  
A. 1/5 - C CO TO CONDUCT OPN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR 4. D CO TO  
CHOP TO 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. REMAINING CO, S TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE  
PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND IN-  
TENDICATION WITH BN TAOR.  
B. 3/5 - CO L TO CONDUCT OPN 1-37 WITHIN AO NR 4. CO M TO CHOP  
TO 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. 1 PLT CO D OPCON 3TH MARINES FOR REET, L

PAGE TWO K-167 CONFIDENTIAL  
SECURITY. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. THE R-  
MAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN THE BN  
TAOR.  
C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON TO SEVENTH MARINES. 1 PLAT CO M, CO L CO & BN  
CMD GRP CONDUCT OPN 1-67 WITH AO NR 4. THE REMAINING CO, S  
CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE  
BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP IN BN TAOR.  
4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: 1 PLAT, CO C, 1ST TANK BN AND 1  
PLAT, CO B, 3RD ANTRAC BN TO PARTICIPATE IN OPN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:  
A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:  
(1) INFANTRY BN, S:  
(A) LATE ENTRY: 031115H A 1/3 3RD CMB AT 107637 APPREHENDED  
1 VN MALE WHO CLAIMS TO BE AGE 19 BUT APPEARS TO BE 16, WITHOUT  
ID CARD WEARING BLACK & WHITE CLOTHING. SEARCH OF VN SHOWED  
TAG THAT HE AD BEEN APPREHENDED BEFORE. S-2 SCOUT SAID HE SHOULD  
BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2. 1 MALE DETAINEE.  
(B) LATE ENTRY: 031540H PLT (-) CMB 3RD ANTRAC BN AT 084654  
FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS. 3 WERE RIGGED WITH MINES. 1 62 MM ID AND 2  
WITH M26 GRENADES. PUNJI PIT WITH 62MM ID WAS

PAGE ONE OF FOUR  
041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES  
NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TRIGGERED WHEN COVER WAS REMOVED. OTHER 2 MINE DESTROYED  
 IN PLACE. REMAINING PITS DESTROYED WITH 5 M26 GRENADES.  
 (C) LATE ENTRY: 231830H C 1/3 SQD (PLUS) CMB AT 691537. CIVILIAN  
 TRANSPORT TRUCK HIT COMMAND DETONATED MINE, APPROXIMATELY 40 LBS  
 TNT. 1 CIVILIAN KIA. NO1 AND TAKING CARE OF BODY.  
 (D) 040720H L 3/1 PLT CMB AT 637631 REAR OF COLUMN RECEIVED 28  
 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FM 25445. RETURNED 122 RDS SMALL ARMS  
 FIRE. 5 RDS M79. CALLED AND REC'D ARTY MISSION OF 125 SMOKE AND  
 24105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NINE RESULTS.  
 (E) 041100H K 3/1 SQD CMB AT 122608 FOUND 1 81MM HE HD ON  
 FADDDY DIKE RIGGED AS A PRESSURE DETONATED MINE. DESTROYED WITH  
 1/4 LB C4.  
 (F) 041220H CO B, 3RD ANTRAC BN, AT 123623 FOUND 1 126MM HD NOT  
 BOOBY TRAPPED. BLEW IN PLACE.  
 (G) 041150H C 1/3 SQD (PLUS) CMB AT 692537 FOUND 1 MINE, PRESSURE  
 DETONATED, APPROXIMATELY 76 LBS TNT LYING ON ROAD. BLEW IN  
 PLACE.  
 (H) 041150H L 3/1 CO S1D AT 633637 FOUND 1 SPIDER HOLE WITH  
 AIMING STAKES, 1 ID CARD WITH DISTORTED PICTURE, 1 BLANKET ROLL

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 STRAP, 1 USMC CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 3 PUNJI PITS 3/4, WITH STAKES  
 12" LONG. DESTROYED PUNJI PIT AND SPIDER HOLE BY HAND. GEAR  
 FORWARDED TO EN 5-2.  
 (I) 041650H A 1/3 PLT CMB AT 103628 OBSERVED 2 VN MALE DRESSED  
 IN BLACK CLOTHING RUNNING TO TREE LINE AT 122625. RECEIVED 29-34  
 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 39-55 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND  
 5 M79 RDS. CALLED FOR AND REC'D 81MM MISSION OF 3 RDS WP AND 12  
 RDS HE. WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. SEARCH OF AREA NOT MADE  
 DUE TO DISTANCE OF PATROL ROUTE.  
 (J) 041910H M 3/1 PLAT PLT BASEAT 697676. WHILE HELPING SET UP  
 DAYMORE MINE, BLASTING CAP WENT OFF WOUNDING 1 USMC IN RIGHT  
 HAND, NECK AND STOMACH. CALLED FOR AND REC'D ANTRAC MEDEVAC.  
 (K) 041910H B 1/3 SQD (PLUS) ANB AT 122618 WHILE DEPARTING FOR  
 AMBUSH SITE, WAS FIRED UPON 180 METERS FROM PATROL BASE. RECEIVED  
 40 RDS 32 CAL MACHINE GUN FIRE, 60-80 RDS AUTOMATIC WEAPONS  
 FIRE, 1 CONCUSSION & 2 GRAG GRENADES FM APPROXIMATELY 10-12  
 VC AT 123618. RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE,  
 3 RDS M79 FIRE AND 1 LAAN AND 5 M26 GRENADES. PULLED BACK TO  
 PERIMETER. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NINE  
 RESULTS. AMBUSH IS REESTABLISHED.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR  
 041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**



PROV INCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPI	FIND LOSSIS
QUANG NAM-127637	2 31115H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-284584	2 31543H	PLT (-) CMB	-
QUANG NAM-291337	2 31836H	SQD (PLUS) CMB	1 CIVILIAN KIA
QUANG NAM-257651	2 42722H	PLT CMB	-
QUANG NAM-242698	2 41124H	SQD AMB	-
QUANG NAM-128623	2 41120H	AMTRAC PTL	-
QUANG NAM-292537	2 41152H	SQD (PLUS) CMB	-
QUANG NAM-256637	2 41152H	CO S&D	-
QUANG NAM-123628	2 41655H	PLT CMB	-

QUANG NAM-297676	E 4191EH	PLT FTL BASE	1USMC EVAC VIA
QUANG NAM-122618	E 4191EH	SGD (PLUS) AMB	-
QUANG NAM-114884	E 4223EH	FT OF	-
QUANG NAM-036585	E 4122EH	CAP D-3	1 CIVILIAN VIA
QUANG NAM-118572	E 4181EH	CAP D-6	1 USMC VIA EVAC
QUANG NAM-183592	E 4223EH	CAP D-3	4 CIVILIAN VIA
IN LOSSES	INIT US/VC		
RETAINED	US		

**AVC KIA PROB**

**BT**

**PAGE THREE OF FOUR**

041750Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 041750Z NOV 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)  
 INFO 2BN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
 2BN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
 2BN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINE  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

US  
 US

## 6. CONTACTS:

- (1) 041200H CAP D-3 AT 236585 SIGHTED 30 VC MOVING WEST AT 237503. CALLED ARTILLERY BUT DEINED DUE TO POPULATED AREA. SPOTTED 1 VN CIVILIAN. CHALLENGED BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. OPENED FIRE ON VN. CIVILIAN WAS MEDEVAC.  
 (2) 041815H CAP D-6 AT 118572 WHILE SETTING UP CLAYMORE MINE, IT DETONATED. PLUNGER WASN'T HOOKED UP. CAUSE OF EXPLOSION IS UNKNOWN. 1 USMC VIA EVAC.  
 (3) 042032H CAP D-3 AT 183598 RECEIVED 3 INCOMING GRENADES. AND 8/A FIRE. RETURNED 9 GRENADES, 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR 4 VN CIVILIANS VIA. IN EXCHANGE OF FIRES.  
 B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4  
 BT

TOB: 05/0411H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 351/JGT  
 05/0520H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM  
 S40 MSG PICK UP

SUPVR\_\_\_JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FOUR

041750Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

S-2  
S-2A  
Chief  
Journal  
Map  
Action Taken

DRAFTER: 8-3

RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

Return

20  
28

00 DR:U  
DE K-167 32916Z  
ZY CCCCC  
O R 15:63Z NOV 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CC, FIRST MAJ DIV  
INFO 2IN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
2IN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
2IN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FM 020001H TO 052400H NOV 67

A. REF: DIVO 3482, 1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. CO C DASH EAGLE CO. REMAINING

TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES  
FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.B. 3/5-CO M OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH  
MARINES FOR RECT. L SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HAS DONE  
BRIDGE. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND

PAGE TWO K

-167 **CONFIDENTIAL**

AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.

C. 3/1-CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO L AND 1 PLAT CO M  
CONDUCT MOLEHUNTING/ OPN IAV PLAN 1-67 WITHIN AO NR 4. THE  
REMAINING CO,S CONDUCTING PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.  
ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEAD QUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BN, 8:

(A) LATE ENTRY: 040100H A 1/5 SQD CHB AT 197625 APPREHENDED 2 VN  
MALES AGES 40 & 55, DRESSED IN BLACK, ACTED SUSPICIOUS, HAD ID  
CARDS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO BNS-2.

(B) FOLLOW UP TO 040916H B 1/5 SQD AMB AT 122618 MADE DETAILED  
SEARCH OF AREA, WHERE AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG, FOUND PIECES OF A  
FORE ARM ASSEMBLY FOR A US CARBINE M-1, ALSO FOUND 32 CAL  
AND 7.62 RUSSIAN CARBINE CARTRIDGES AND BLOOD TRAIL, BUT NO  
DRAG MARKS, 1 VC KIA PROB.

(C) 050035 US ADVISOR, HOI AN AT 140577 REPORTS RECEIVING 2  
UNIDENTIFIED RDS MORTAR FIRE VICINITY AIR FIELD. NO DAMAGE.  
NOTIFIED 1/5. CHECKED THROUGH FSCC, 2/11 AND 1/5 COC FOR 81MM  
FIRE. NO FRIENDLY ORDNANCE FIRE VICINITY HOI AND AIR FIELD THIS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

COPY 4 OF SIX COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TIME FRAME.

(D) 053730N L 3/1 CO S&D AT 076614 RADIO OPERATOR TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED TO GATE. RESULTING IN 2 VIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) 050630N L 3/1 CO S&D AT 073613 POINT MAN TRIPPED CHICOM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE THAT WAS LAYING ON TRAIL. 2 USMC VIA EVAC. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) 052910N A 1/3 S&D CMB FOUND 105MM DUDS IN FADGIES AT 113647, 117629, 120637, 117639, 113640, 113644. BLIN ALL DUDS IN PLACE.

(G) 051110N A 1/3 S&D CMB AT 117638 RECEIVED 2 MDS SNIPER FIRE FM 116337. SENT UNIT TO CHECK OUT AREA. RETURNED 25 MDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(H) 051200N L 3/1 AT 070761 FOUND MDC GRENADE IN PUNJI PIT RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ALSO LAAN RIGGED U/126 GRENADE AND TRIP WIRE. ALSO SPIDER PIT WITH DUD 105MM ILLUM MDC 3, X3, DESTROYED ALL WITH C4.

(I) 051300N K 3/5 PLT CMB AT 033500 RECEIVED 30-60 MDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX 6 ENEMY FROM 037201. RETURNED 150 MDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 4 M79 MDS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(J) 051300N L 3/1 CO S&D AT 072612 FOUND 4 TUNNELS 10, X3, X3, 9, X3, X3, 5, X3, X3, AND 8, X4, X4. DESTROYED ALL WITH C6.

(K) 051700N M 3/1 S&D CMB AT 071616 VN MALE AT 04913 APPROACHED PATROL. MAHINES SHOUTED FOR MALE TO HALT. MALE TURNED AND RAN. FIRE 3 WARNING SHOTS BUT MALE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 34 MDS SMALL ARMS FIRE KILLING VC. AGE APPROX 40 WITHOUT ID CAR.

(L) 052010N CO CO, 1ST TANK BN AT 067667 TANK IN ROUTE FROM HUI, KIM SON TO 3/1 COMBAT BASE, DETONATED MINE APPROX 30-35 LBS WT. 1 TRACK AND 2 ROLLERS BLOWN OFF. 2 TANKS DISPATCHED TO LOW TANK IN. 1 USMC VIA MINOR.

(M) 052140N M 3/1 FT LP AT 093677 USING STARLIGHT SCOPE OBSD 4 VC WITH WEAPONS APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS SOUTH OF LF POSITION. 1 HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE STARLIGHT SCOPE MOUNTED ON WEAPON. DETONATED 1 CLAYMORE MINE AND 2 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. LF RETURNED TO PATROL BASE.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
051630Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRND LOSSES
QUANG NAM-297625	241800H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-122618	241916H	SQD AMB	-
QUANG NAM-143577	250035H	NOI AN	-
QUANG NAM-276614	250730H	CO S&D	2 USMC VIA EVAC
QUANG NAM-273613	250830H	CO S&D	2 USMC VIA EVAC
QUANG NAM-113647	250918H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-117638	251110H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-272761	251200H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-235569	251300H	PLT CMB	-
QUANG NAM-272612	251315H	CO S&D	-
QUANG NAM-271616	251700H	SQD CMB	-
QUANG NAM-267667	252012H	1ST TANK BN	1 USMC VIA
QUANG NAM-293677	252145H	FT LP	-

EN LOSSES INIT US/VC

2 DETAINEES US

1 VC KIA PROB US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

PAGE SIX K-167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: NONE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

CP-4

BT

TOD: 06/0250H/NOV 67/DEV-TT/OCN: 414/ARW

TOD: 06/0250H/NOV 67/BN-TT/1-5,3-5,2-11/JM

SAC MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

051630Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
//HAS BEEN SENT//

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 061730Z NOV 67  
 FM FIFTH MARINES  
 TO CG FIRST MA DIV (REIN)  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

DRAFTER: 9-3  
 RELEASER: R. S. SALVATT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
 FROM 060001H TO 062400H NOV 67

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES

A. REF: DIVO 3486.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3 - CO D OPCON 2/3 FOR OPN ESSEX. AT 061335H 1 PLAT CO C WAS COMMITTED AS SPARROW HAWK. AT 061840H SPARROW HAWK PLAT WAS RETURNED TO 1/3 COMBAT BASE. CO C REMAIN THE BALD EAGLE CO. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHING ACTIVITIES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

3/3 - CO H OPCON 2/3 FOR OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON FIFTH

PAGE TWO K167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
 MARINES FOR REIN; L SECURITY. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. THE REMAINING ELEMENTS ARE CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON SEVENTH MARINES. CO L AND 1 PLAT CO M TERMINATED "HOLE HUNTING" OPN AT 061200H IAU OPN PLAN 1-67. CO'S K, L, AND M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SUEEP WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATION SUMMARY: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALION:

(A) 060120H PATTY SHELL L BATTERY AT BT169364 PERT. REC'D AFFROY. MDS S/A FROM 100 METERS TO THE EAST. NO FIRE RETURNED CALLED IN ILLUM IN CONJUNCTION WITH NOI AND GETTING MOKDARED SOUNDED RED ALERT. AT C.B. D-BATTERY IS FIRING MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSITION.

(B) 052335H K CO 3/1 AT BT833647 IAU CAU BRIDGE WAS BLOWN IN HALF BY LARGE EXPLOSION CAUSING HOLE IN BRIDGE 12 TO 15 FT WIDE APPROX 5 METERS OF BRIDGE REMAINING ON WEST SIDE OF BANK 2 PILING ARE MISSING IN ADDITION TO THE ONE ALREADY MISSING. EXPLOSION OCCURED AT A POINT WHERE BRIDGE WAS DAMAGED BEFORE. GUARD HAD BEEN

PAGE ONE OF TWO  
 061730Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ON THE WEST SIDE OF BRIDGE AND OBS. FOLIAGE IN WATER AND FIRED 12 RDS S/A INTO FOLIAGE WALKED TO BUNKER AND GOT TNT AS ADDED MEASURE, WHILE GUARD WAS AT BUNKER EXPLOSION OCCURED GUARD THINKS THERE WAS 3 EXPLOSIONS ONE AFTER ANOTHER. THINKS CHARGE WAS PUT THERE BY SWIMMER. THREW 3 BLOCKS ON TNT 2 M-26 GRENADES SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(C) 060630N L CO 3/1 CO SLD AT BT074615 MOVING INTO POSITION TO CONDUCT SWEEP IN THE 0761 GRID SQUARE SEC'D APPROX 12 RDS AOTU FIRE FROM 074615. NEXT FIRE WITH 30 RDS S/A COMMENCED SWEEP WITH 3 PLTS ON LINE FOUND 1 VC KIA APPROX 35 YRS OLD NO ID CARD WEARING BLK CLOTHING SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(D) 060530N L CO 3/1 SLD AT BT072423 L-2 ACTUAL TRIPPED 1 VC CONCUSSION GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED AT EDGE OF TRAIL. TREATED FOR LIGHT CONCUSSION.

(E) 060810N L CO 3/1 SLD AT BT071613 FOUND 1 CAVE 8 FT LONG 2 1/2 FT HIGH WITH BRICK WALL AND BAMBOO CEILING ALSO FOUND 1 KHAKI UNIFORM AND 3 LBS RICE BERT. CAVE WITH 1 LB OF C-4 WILL FWD UNIFORM TO BN 3-2.

(F) 060845N C CO 1/3 AT BT084622 POINT DISCOVERED DOOBY TRAP GATE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE LEADING TO 2 M-26 GRENADES BURIED IN MUD 20 METERS APART. BLOWN IN PLACE CONT. ON PTL.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(G) 061030N MINE SWEEP SEC AT BT093632 FOUND 1 100 LB PRESSURE RELAYE MINE DETONATED IN ROAD ON FLANKS FOUND A 105MM RD. AND 1 60MM MORTAR AND RIGGED UNDER 105MM AND BOTH RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BERT MINE WITH 2 1/2 LB C-4.

(H) 061130N M CO 3/1 PLT CMB FOUND 1 BRUSH COVERED BUD 155MM H.E. RD LYING FLAT ON GROUND RD NOT RIGGED WITH WIRE BERT WITH 3 STICKEE TNT.

(I) 060720N K CO 3/3 SLD SEC. AT BT084934 WHILE MOVING TO BLOWN BRIDGE AT 083532 WITH MGRS RECD 40-30 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 4-5 VC. NEXT 120 RDS S/A SLAAMS 10 RDS M-79 FIRE STOPPED CONTINUED ON MISSION.

(J) 061430N A CO 1/3 SLD CMB AT BT081635 PTL RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE FROM UNDER VC AT ABOVE COORD. PTL NEXT 100 RDS S/A 4 M-30 RDS 8 RDS 60MM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 061530N C CO 1/3 AT BT 093553 SPARROW HAWK ALERTED APPROX 1100H AND LIFTED OUT OF LZ AT 1310H AIR PREPED OBJ. PRIOR TO SPARROW HAWK ARRIVALS AS BIRDS CAME IN ZONE RECD S/A FIRE.

(L) 061600N C CO 1/3 AT BT 094053 WHILE SEARCHING AT ABOVE C RECORD FOUND 1 BAMBOO PLAT FORM 6X8FT WEIGHTED WITH ROCKS PLAT FORM CAN BE HOLISTED TO A HEIGHT OF 30 FT. NUMEROUS FOOT TRAILS LEADING UP TO AREA OF PLATFORM AND SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. PICTURES WERE

PAGE TWO OF THREE

061730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TAKEN OF PLATFORM AND THEN PLATFORM WAS DESTROYED.

(M) 060602H K CO 3/5 FLT CMB AT BT024574 RECD APPROX 8-10 RDS  
SNIPER FIRE FROM UNOBS SNIPER RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA RETD 150 RDS  
S/A FIRE 3 M-79 RDS SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS SET UP  
L2 FOR EVAC RECD APPROX 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE DURING MED EVAC RETD 150  
RDS S/A AND MED EVAC COMPLETED

(N) 061737H I CO 3/3 SQD SEC AT BT 051203 RECD 5 RDS S/S FROM  
200 METERS TO THE WEST FROM 1 SNIPER RETD 10 RDS S/A DID NOT  
SEARCH AREA

BECAUSE OF MISSION

(O) 061840H L CO 3/1 FLT CMB AT BT054047 MAN TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE  
HOGGED AS MINE IN PUNJI PIT 3 MEN MED EVAC SEARCH OF AREA SHOWED  
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 062020H L CO 3/1 AT BT064042 PTL FOUND MOCK UP OF A CP LOCATION  
MADE OF SAND AND TWIGS COULD NOT INDENT. PTL MADE DRAWING OF MOCK UP  
AND IS BRINGING IT BACK TO BN S-2.

(Q) 062025H C CO TANKS AT BT047653 WHILE ON WAY TO TAU CAU  
BRIDGE FOUND HOLE IN ROAD 3 FT DEEP AND 15FT WIDE ROAD WAS BLOWN  
AT POINT WHERE CULVERTS WENT ACROSS ROAD TANKS ARE SEARCHING AREA  
VIC OF EXPLOSION AND MINE SWEEPING TRAMS ARE GOING TO SWEEP ROAD  
TO BRIDGE.

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	SIZE TYPE	FWD LOSSES	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-094053	061600H	FLT CMB	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM-017974	060600H	FLT CMB	1 USMC KIA	NONE
QUANG NAM-054092	061737H	SQD SEC	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM-054047	061840H	FLT CMB	3 USMC KIA	NONE
QUANG NAM-084042	062025H	SQD CMB	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM-047653	062025H	TANKS	NONE	NONE

UNIT BY

US  
US  
US  
VC  
US  
VC

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS.

A. CONTACTS. NONE.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

CP 4

BT

TOD: 07/0330H/NOV67/DIV-TT/OCN: 472/JGT  
07/0422H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM  
SAC MSG PICK UP

SUPER JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

061730Z

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 071645Z NOV. 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG, FIRST MAJ DIV (REIN)  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES  
BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 070001H TO 072400H NOV 67.

- (A) DIVO 3400.1A  
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.  
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.  
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3-CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. CO C REMAINS THE BALD EAGLE  
CO. CO A, CO B, AND CO C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES  
FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.  
B. 3/5 CO H OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. ASSUMED OPCON OF 1 PLAT CO  
K FROM FIFTH MARINES AT 071300H. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR NA DONG  
BRIDGE.

INFO	ALL
S-DRAFTER:	S-3
RELEASEER:	R/J, SALVATI
ALO	
WBCDNO	
OpnChief	✓
AsstOpnChief	✓
AOpnC/Ting	
Scol NCO	
FILE	28

PAGE TWO K-167 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

1 PLAT CO K OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAP D-3. 1 PLAT CO K, CO  
I, AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR.  
H&S CO WITH ENGR SUPPORT CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON ANDERSON TRAIL AT  
FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/1-CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, CO L, AND CO H CONDUCTS  
AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE  
SECURITY AND CONDUCT ROAD ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR. H&S CO PRO-  
VIDE 25 PERSONELL FOR REGTL C.P. SECURITY.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: THIRD BN, FIFTH MARINES TO CONDUCT  
QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATIONS IAW FIFTH MARINES MESSAGE  
070030Z NOV. COMMENCING 080000Z NOV.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 073700H L CO 3/1 PLT COMB PTL AT 060640 REC'D ONE BND SNIPER FIRE  
WOUNDING ONE USMC. REC'D 300 RDS S/A FIRE AND 12 RDS M-79  
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) 070740H H&S 3/5 RD SWEEP AT 994636 FND 1 VC PROPAGANDA  
LEAFLETS WILL BE RETURNED TO BN S-2 FOR INFO.

(C) 070800H H&S 3/5 RD SWEEP (7TH ENGRS) AT 020642 TWO CULVERTS  
BLOWN AT ABOVE COORDS. 1ST HOLE 6FT/12FT AND 3, X5, X4, FND  
MINE BETWEEN 2 CULVERTS. BLEN MINE IN PLACE ROAD IS PASSABLE.

(D) 070815H K CO 3/1 SQD MINE SWEEP AT 040652 FND PROBABLE

PAGE ONE OF THREE

071645Z

COPY 2 OF 6 COPIES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NOV 67

H A S B E E N S E N T

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MINE ON TU CAU ROAD WITH COMM WIRE LEADING TO IT FM OTHER SIDE OF ROAD. BLEW WITH 1/2 LB C-4 WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

(E) 072820H H&S CO 3/1 MINE SWEEP AT 067673 FND 30LB MINE, BOX TYPE ENGNS DESTROYED WITH 1 LB C-4.

(F) 072835H L CO 3/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 070835H REC,D 15-22 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 4-5 ENEMY SAW ONE VC FALL RETD 52 RDS S/A, 1 LAAN, 3 RDS M-79 AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(G) 072900H A CO 1/5 PLT CMB PTL AT 123628 PTL FND VC FLAG 1/2 RDS 1/2 GREEN WITH YELLOW STAR IN CENTER 18" X 24" IN SIZE. CHECKED FLAG FOR BOOBY TRAP FND TRIP WIRE LEADING TO CHICOM GRENADE BLEW IN PLACE.

(H) 072950H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 993613 ON MARINE TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ATTACHED, APPROX 15FT. IN LENGTH 4 INCHES ABOVE GROUND. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDIVAC.

(I) 073355H CO CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 094207 WHILE ON PTL FND ONE VN CHAINED TO POLE INSIDE HOUSE, MANS AGE APPROX 20 YRS WEARING GREEN SHORTS WHITE T-SHIRT NO ID CARD, WILL FND ONE DETAINEE TO S-2.

(J) 071900H K CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 035583 REC,D FIRE FROM APPROX 4-5 SNIPERS AT 233587. WOUNDED ON USMC. RETURNED FIRE WITH 40 RDS S/A AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(K) 071915H SQD CMB PTL AT 9936165 REC,D 13RDS CARBINE FIRE FM VC IN TREELINE AT 988616 RET,D 38 RDS M-16 RDS, 42 M-62 RDS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(L) 071545H I CO SQD CMB PTL AT 993610 REC,D APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX 4 POSITS. RET,D 152 M-16 AND M-62 RDS CALLED ARTY MISSION 1 FND WP SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(M) 071630H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 047646 WHILE ON PTL POINT, SPOTTED M-26 GRN WITH TRIP WIRE 6" ABOVE GROUND ACROSS PATH. DESTROYED IN PLACE WITH 1/2 LB C-4.

(N) 071635H CO 3/1 S-1 AT 071635H AT 067668 PC CARRING 2 USMC FROM DIV POST OFFICE AND 1 MAN FROM 3/1 S-1 DETONATED MINE ON MSA APPROX W 32 LBS WITH PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. CRATER IN ROAD 4X5, X 3, FRONT OF VEHICLE DESTROYED WOUNDING 3 USMC NEXT VEHICLE REC,D 3-7 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM 069688. STANKS AND SQD INFANTRY ARRIVED 071640H AND RETURNED 30RDS S/A AT SNIPER SWEEP ROAD AND SNIPER POSIT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(O) 071750H I CO 3/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 989617 SQD (PLUS) CMB PTL REC,D APPROX 6 CARBINE RDS. RET,D 100 RDS M-16, 75 RDS M-62 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(P) 071800H K CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 035651 PTL OBS APPROX 6

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
071615Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**PAGE FIVE K167 **CONFIDENTIAL**

VC WITH WPNS IN TEELINE AT 050050. PTL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE WITH 200 RDS S/A, 21 RDS 61MM HE AND 7 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 M-14 MAGAZINE POUCH WILL FND TO BN 8-2.

(5) 071420-1630H R CO 3/5 PLAT CMB AT 030505 LEFT CP AREA TO SWEEP AREA OF ARTY MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. REC'D SNIPER FIRE AFTER COMPLETING SWEEP APPROX 50 RDS S/A. RET'D FIRE AND MANEUVERED INTO TREE LINE REC'D 1 VIA MEDEVAC.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1600H REPORTS.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	SIZE	TYPE	FIND	LOSSES	IF	LOSSES	INIT BY
QUANG NAM-093612	071540H	SQD	PLT	NONE	NONE			US/VC
QUANG NAM-047646	071630H	SQD	CMB	NONE	NONE			US
QUANG NAM-067668	071635H	3/1		SWIA	USMC	NONE		VC
QUANG NAM-069617	071750H	SQD	(PLUS) CMB	NONE	NONE			US
QUANG NAM-055651	071820H	SQD	CMB PTL	NONE	NONE			US
QUANG NAM-030505	071400H	PLAT	CMB	1 USMC	VIA	NONE		US

CONDINED ACTION PLATOONS:

CONTACTS:

(1) 062100H CAP D-1 PERIM AT 043621 REC'D 75100 RDS S/A, ,

PAGE SIX K167 **CONFIDENTIAL**

2 GRENADES RET'D 200 RDS S/A, 12-60MM (ILLUME).

(2) 062035H CAP D-1 AT 043627 REC'D 12 RDS 60MM IN COMFOUND.

REQUESTED ILLUME FROM ARTY NOT CLEARED FIRED 5 RDS 60.. ILLUME AND HE.

(3) 061810H CAP D-6 AT 116540 DOAT FM ACROSS RIVER BROUGHT ONE FEMALE TO CAP D-6 POSITION HAD WOUND IN SIDE WHICH WAS PUT THERE BY ENEMY FORCES SOMETIME TODAY IN VIC 120534. COMMAN TREATED HER AND MEDEVAC CALLED.

(4) 071000H CAP D-6 AT 119571 ONE VC FEMALE APPROX 16 YRS OLD WAS ASKING MARINES WHERE THERE POSITION WAS AND OTHER QUESTIONS. SHE SPOKE OUTSTANDING ENGLISH DID NOT LEARN ENGLISH IN SCHOOL TURNED HER OVER TO PF, S WHO FUNDED TO NOI AND FOR INTERROGATION.

(5) 071300H CAP D-3 AT 044087 REC'D FIRE FM HOUSE BOTH S/A AND AUTOMATIC ESTIMATED ONE BAR-20-16, 5 AND 7 CARBINES. A.O. BENCH MARK 34 OBS FIRE AND REC'D SAME. CALLED IN ARTY MISSION 24 RDS HE AND 5 RDS UP 100MM. INFANTRY FIRE 600 RDS M-6, 20 RDS M-79 AND 3 LAWS OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 8 STRUCTURE DESTROYED WHERE 3-5 VC WERE OBS RUNNING INTO ACCOUNTING FOR 3 VC KIA PROB.

(6) 072030H CAP D-3 PERIMETER AT 043577 REC'D APPROX 200-250 RDS M-14-M-2 CARBINE FIRE WITH AM-47 FIRE FROM 30-75 ENEMY USING WHITE TRACERS AT 043579 RET'D 300 RDS M-16, 375 RDS M-60 MG AND 19 M-79 RDS. FIRED 7 RDS 100MM UP (4 WERE DUDS) ENEMY BROKE CONTACT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

GP-4

BT

TON: 08/0220H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 571/JGT  
080635H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM  
S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR \_\_\_\_\_ JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

071645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Q R 081645Z NOV 67  
FM FIFTH MARINES  
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO 2BN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
2BN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
2BN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

DRAFTER: 8-3  
RELEASER: R. J. SALVATI

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP  
FROM 080821H TO 082422H NOV 67  
AT DIVO 3482.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/3 - CO D OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. CO A, CO B, CO C CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.  
B. 3/3 - CO H OPCON 2/5 FOR OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K SECURITY FOR A DONG BRIDGE. 1 PLAT CO K OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAP D-3.

PAGE TWO 081645Z C O N F I D E N T I A L

Q PLAT CO K, CO I, AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. HAS CO WITH ENGR SUPPORT CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP ON ANDERSON TRAIL AT FIRST LIGHT.

C. 3/1 - CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. CO K, CO L, AND CO M CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP WITHIN BN TAOR. Q PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REGTL SECURITY.

1 3/3 CONDUCTED QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATION FROM 080822H TO 081830H IN GRID SQUARE 2859.

4. SPECILA OPERATIONS: SUMMARY:

5. A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) LATE ENTRY: CAP D-1 AT 243619 RECD 4 RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 3-4 RDS OUTSIDE OF WIRE. AND 300-400 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 10-12 VC. RETD 15 RDS 60MM HE, 3000 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, AND 40 M79 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA.

(B) LATE ENTRY: L 3/5 SQD (PLUS) AMB AT 223632 POINT FOUND M26 GRENADE TIED TO GRAVE STONE. DISARMED GRENADE AND WILL BRING BACK TO CP.

(C) CAP D-4 SQD AMB AT 294569 ST. IN AMB, RECD 9 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC. RETD APPROX 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 1 M79 RD,

PAGE ONE OF FIVE  
081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL  
H A S B E E N S E N T

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES  
NOV 67

30  
21

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND 1 M26 GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF, WITH CART-  
RIDGE BELT, 2 M-26 FRAG GRENADES, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 2 30 CAL MAG-  
ZINES, 1 PONCHO, 1 ROPE, AND 1 NOTEBOOK.

(D) 080129H DIEN BAN DISTRICT HQS AT 066334 AND CAP D-2 HEARD  
EXPLOSION AT APPROX 054505. DIEN BAN WAS INFORMED BY PF, 5  
THAT BRIDGE HAD BEEN BLOWN BY VC.

(E) 082332H 1ST TANK BN AT 079579 OBSERVED 2 EXPLOSIONS APPROXIMATELY  
500 METERS SOUTHWEST OF POSITION. PATROL CHECKED OUT SAME,  
FOUND 4 PUNJI PITS ACROSS ROAD AND TOOK 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE,  
AND HOUSE THAT WAS ON FIRE. RETURNED 130 RDS SMALL ARMS, 40  
RDS 30 CAL. WILL SEND OUT PATROL AT FIRST LIGHT.

(F) 080732H C 1/5 SQD CMB AT 091504 SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP NOTED  
THAT CIVILIAN VEHICLES WERE STOPPED AT BRIDGE AT 090502. QUESTIONING  
REVEALED ROAD WAS BLOCKED WEST OF BRIDGE. SWEEP CONTINUED, FOUND  
6 LARGE PILES OF DIRT COVERING TAR BARRELS INTERSPERSED WITH  
TELEPHONE POLES WHICH HAD BEEN CUT DOWN AND LAID ACROSS ROAD.  
SEARCHED AND SWEEP FOR BOOBY TRAPS AND CLEARED ROAD.

(G) 080830H CAP D-3 SQD AMB AT 173504 FOUND 3 M783 GAS GRENADES, 1  
GAS MASK, 1 BELT SUSPENDER, 2 M-6 MAGAZINE WITH 40 RDS AMMO,  
1 JUJUPE BOOT, 1 CANTEEN COVER, 30-100 FT COMM WIRE IN STRUCTURE.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FORWARDED GEAR TO DIEN BAN.

(H) M3/1 T LP AT 294678 RECEIVED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 2 VC.  
RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 RDS 81MM WP. SEARCHED  
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(I) 081830H HQS 3/5 AT 022624 TELEPHONE POLE WITH FRESH TAR  
FOUND BURNING. DAMAGE TO POLE VERY NEGIBLE. CABLE CHARRED AND  
OPENED. DAMAGE TO SURFACE UNKNOWN. EXTINGUISHED FIRE WITH  
WATER AND DIRT.

(J) 081145H L 3/1 SQD RECON AT 063625 CHECKED OUT HUT FOUND 15  
PEOPLE, 3 OF WHICH HAD ID CARDS. DETAINED 2 FEMALES WITHOUT  
ID CARDS. FOUND 3200 LB RICE. CONFISCATED 2500 LB RICE. NOW AT CP.

(K) 081150H 1/5 MINE SWEEP AT 076563 REPORTS ROAD CUT BY EXPLOSIVE.  
CHARGE 2, DEEP. AT 080563 VC CUT 3 DITCHES ACROSS ROAD 1, X 1 1/2,  
DEEP. QUESTIONED PF AND USMC PERSONNEL AT CAP D-4 WHO SAID THEY  
DUG UP 3 BOX TYPE NINES AND DESTROYED THEM.

(L) 081250H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 097358 RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE  
FROM 2-3 VC WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE. RETURNED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS AND  
1 M-70 RD. SEARCHED AREA, CAPTURED 1 VC WIA WITH WEAPON, 1 COMMUNIST  
7.62MM BOLT ACTION NR 12685, AND CART BELT. VC (POW) WILL BE FWD

PAGE TWO OF FIVE

081645Z

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TO BN, BUT DIED. 1 VC KIA CONF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(M) 081330 I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKAGE AT 015621 HEARD VOICES INSIDE HOOCH. SQD LDR COVERED REAR OF HOOCH WHILE FT APPROACHED FRONT OF HOOCH. MALE TRIED TO ESCAPE AND WAS CAPTURED BY SQD LDR. POW HAD 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE AND A FEW DOCUMENTS. WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(N) 081510H I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKAGE AT 094507 SPOTTED 3 VC MOVING DOWN TRAIL. FIRED 50 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 M79 RDS. FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. 1 US CARBINE NR 3372704, 2 PACKS, 7 RDS 30 CAL, 4 M-26 GRENADES, AND 3 HOMEMADE GRENADES. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(O) 081540H I 3/5 QUICK REACTION PACKET AT 097601 RECEIVED 25-30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 3 ENEMY IN TREE LINE. RETURNED 5 M79 RDS AND 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. WASHED TREE LINE. FOUND 1 US CARBINE NR 3016329.

(P) 081550H CAP D-5 AT 102508 SEABEES WERE INSTALLING 50' TOWER AT CP USING SKY CRANE. 1 MARINE WAS GUIDING TOWER TO GROUND WITH A ROPE WHEN HELICOPTER SUDDENLY LIFTED OFF TAKING WITH IT. MARINE LOST HIS GRIP AND FELL 200'. 1 USMC KIA.

(Q) 081700H A 1/5 AT 120634 WHILE SKY CRANE WAS ATTEMPTING TO PUT TOWER IN POSITION, DROPPED TOWER CAUSING SEVERE DAMAGE TO IT. DAMAGE TO OTHER GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. SEABEES PERSONNEL CON-

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TACTING UNIT FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

(R) 081800H K 3/5 PLT CMB AT 030578 TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPPED FRAG GREN WITH A TRIP WIRE. 2 USMC VIA MINOR. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(S) 081800H DIEN BAN AT 043621 ARVN CONVOY RECEIVED 75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 5 M-79 RDS, AND 200 SMALL ARMS RDS FROM CAP D-1. ARVN CONVOY RETURNED 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 NF KIA, 2 VIA (1 NF AND 1 CIVILIANS).

(T) 081930H DIEN BAN AT 045613 BRIDGE WAS BLOWN BY UNDETERMINED SIZE VC FORCE. REACTION FORCE SENT FROM CAP D-1 AND CAP D-2. BRIDGE IS UNPASSABLE.

(U) 082110H CAP G-7 AT 067600 RECEIVED 40 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 060677. RETURNED 15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. AREA IS BEING SEARCHED AT PRESENT TIME.

(V) 082200H M 3/1 SQD SEC AT 070630 SPOTTED 1 VC POSTING LITERATURE ALONG TRAIL. FIRED 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED IN 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM. SEARCHED AREA, RECOVERED ENEMY PROPAGANDA. WILL FORWARD TO BN S-2.

(6) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(7) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1600H REPORT.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

BT

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

O R 081645Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	FINAL SECTION OF TWO	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-043619	072200H	CAP D-1		
QUANG NAM-023632	072230H	SQD (PLUS) AMB		
QUANG NAM-004069	030230H	SQD AMB		1VC KIA CONF
QUANG NAM-066584	000100H	DIEM BAN		
QUANG NAM-079579	030330H	1ST TANK BN		
QUANG NAM-054595	030700H	DIEM BAN		
QUANG NAM-001584	000730H	SQD CMB		
QUANG NAM-173594	030830H	SQD AM		
QUANG NAM-004678	001840H	FT LP		
QUANG NAM-020684	001830H	H&S CO		
QUANG NAM-068693	001820H	H&S CO	3 USMC KIA	

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-063625	001140H	SQD RECON	2 DETAINEES
QUANG NAM-076563	001130H	SQD SEC	
QUANG NAM-997596	001250H	SQD CMB	1 VC KIA CONF
			1 WEAPON
QUANG NAM-015621	001530H	REACTION CO	1 POW
QUANG NAM-994597	001510H	REACTION CO	2 VC KIA CONF
			1 WEAPON
QUANG NAM-997601	001540H	REACTION CO	1 WEAPON

INIT

US/VC

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

US

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

**CONFIDENTIAL**

QUANG NAM-182588 031930H CAP D-5  
 QUANG NAM-128634 031725H A 1/5  
 QUANG NAM-039578 031800H PLT CMB  
 QUANG NAM-243621 031800H DIEN DAN

1 USMC KIA  
 -  
 -  
 1 RF KIA  
 1 RF KIA  
 1 CIVILIAN KIA

US  
 US

QUANG NAM-045613 031930H CAP D 102  
 QUANG NAM-067680 032110H CAP G-7  
 QUANG NAM-079638 032200H SQD SEC  
 6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS;  
 A. CONTACTS; SEE PARAGRAPH 5.A. (1)  
 B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS; NONE.

US  
 US  
 US

BT  
 BT

TPD: 09/0240H/NOV67/DIV-TT/OCN: 653/JGT  
 09/0500H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/AM  
 S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF FIVE

081645Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**CONFIDENTIAL**

CG DTIC

DE K167 313173Z

ZNY CCCCC

O R 091732Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP

FROM 090001H TO 092400H NOV 67

A. DIV 3482.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY

1. 1/3 CO D OFCON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. CO. S A, B, C CONDUCTING AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES/CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN

BN TAOR. 1 PLT FROM C CO S&amp;D WITHIN BN TAOR.

2. CO M 3/5 CO OFCON 2/5E FOR

ESSEX. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR HA

DONG BRIDGE 1 PLT CO K WORKING WITH CAP D-3 AND 1 PLT S&amp;D IN BN TAOR.

THE REMAINING ELEMENTS CONDUCTING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR.

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. PLT OF CO I OFCON CO M FOR OFN ESSEX.

(LATE ENTRY) CO I CONDUCTED QUICK REACTION PACKAGE OPERATION. BN CMDR, ALOFT IN VR INITIATED OPERATION WHEN OBSERVING ENEMY SEEK COVER IN VILLAGE REACTION FORCE HELOLIFTED FROM LZ 412 TO OPERATION AREA VIC COORD BT221600 IN APPROXIMATELY ELEVEN MINUTES. QUICK SWEEP OF AREA RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA CONF 2 VC KIA PROB AND 3 INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS CAPTURED.

2. CO 3/1 CO I OFCON 7TH MARINES. 1 PLT CO K SECURITY FOR REGT. 1 HQS. REMAINING ELEMENTS CONDUCTING ROUTINE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN BN TAOR. ALSO PROVIDE BRIDGE SECURITY AND ROAD SWEEP IN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 082400H M CO 3/1 LP AT DT 095677 HEARD EXPLOSION AT LP POSITION AND SENT SQD OUT TO CHECK AREA. SQD RECD 22-30 HRS S/A WHEN SEARCHING AREA. SQD RETD 50 HRS S/A SEARCHED AREA FOUND 4 USMC KIA. SENT 2 TIGERS OUT TO HELP SEARCH AREA.

(B) 090630H M CO 3/1 SQD SEC. AT BT277655 WHILE ON PTL ROUTE WOMEN POINTED OUT MAN AS VC MAN HAD ID. PTL TOOK DETAINEE IN FOR INTERROGATIONS WILL FWD TO BN S-2

PAGE ONE OF THREE

091730Z

COPY 6 OF 6 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) 090832H 7TH CIT AT BT095688 TEN YEAR OLD VN MALE POINTED AT EAST SIDE OF ROAD AS VEHICLE DROVE BY. STOPPED TO INVESTIGATED FOUND 4 LBS. C-4 WITH BLASTING CAPS PRIMER CHORD NEXT TO BRIDGE. CHECKED AREA BUT EXPLOSIVE HAS NOT SET. AWARDED BOY WITH 50 PLASTERS FWD EXPLOSIVE TO REGTL S-2.

(D) 090700H B CO 1ST ENGRS. AT BT 994668 FOUND A NUMBER OF METAL OBJECTS IN ROAD AT COORD 994668 ON 9 NOV. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PUT IN BY VC. ALL OBJECTS WERE TAKEN OUT AND BROUGHT IN FOR INSPECTION.

(E) 090832H K CO 3/5 PLT SWEEP AT BT09617 SENT SQD WITH ENGRS. TO BLOW A FOOT BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. RECD AW FIRE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CARRY OUT MISSION. WHILE REST OF PLT WAS EMPLOYED TO SECURE THE AREA FOR A MED EVAC RECD SNIPER FIRE AND SUSTAINED ANOTHER CAS. AT THIS TIME RETD 80MM (KE) 3/5 ROCKET AND CALLED FOR AND RECD 81 MM MISSION.

(F) 090742H HAS ROAD SWEEP EAST AT BT 025632 COMMAND DETONATED MINE JUST PRIOR TO VEHICLE PASSING CRATER 8X12 WHILE CHECKING AREA FOUND BOOBY TRAPPED M-26 5 FROM CRATER. BOOBY TRAP BLOWN IN PLACE.

(G) 090832H M CO 3/1 PLT CMB AT BT095676 FOUND BLOOD TRAIL NEAR LP POSITION FOUND GEAR NEAR LP POSITION FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL UNTIL IT DISAPPEARED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS WILL KWD GEAR TO BN S-2.

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(H) 081342H I CO 3/5 PLT SWEEP AT BT061622 I CO RIGHT FLANK UNIT RECD 15-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM 2 POSITIONS HUT AND TREELINE. RETD 75 RDS S/A 4 M-79 RDS AND MARKED FOR GUNSHIP WITH 3.5 WP. 2 VC OBS. FLEEING IN TREELINE WITH WINS SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA CONF. IN BLK.

(I) 091200H 13 ITT 3/1 AT BT081700 ITT RECD REPT FROM 3RD AT, S BN STOPPING CIV CARRYING DEAD VN MALE WITH M-16 RD THROUGH HEART. 4 WOMEN 1 OLD MAN 2 CHILDREN AND OLD MAN HAD NO ID CARD. ITT INTERVIEWED PEOPLE AND RECD 4 DIFFERENT STORIES AS HOW THEY ACQUIRED THE BODY ITT DEAD VN MALE WAS SHOT NEAR RIVER POSITION SOME TIME AFTER 2400 LAST NIGHT ITT LET CIV KEEP BODY.

(J) 091125H L CO 3/5 PLT CMB AT BT033626 RECD 5 RDS S/A FROM TREE LINE. RETD 26 RDS S/A ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(K) 091200H CAF D-1 SQD SEC AT BT047614 SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA OF LAST NITES ACTIVITIES. FOUND 1 DEAD MALE APPROX. 30 YEARS OLD. ALSO FOUND 4 BLOOD TRAILS.

(L) 090720H C CO 1/5 PLT S&C AT BT082592 MAN TRIPPED M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP MINE SEARCH SURROUNDING AREA WITH NG RU.

(M) 091125H A CO 1T AT T1250J A. 1 VN MALE APPROX. 45 YRS OLD

PAGE TWO OF THREE  
091730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WEARING WHITE CLOTHING AND RUNNING INTO SHELTER. HAD NO ID CARD. APPREHENDED MALE SEARCH AREA FOUND 158 MARINE DOCUMENT LISTING WOUNDED MARINE PERSONNEL DETAINEE AND DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO BY S-2

(M) 091232H L CO 3/5 PLT (PLUS) SWEEP AT BT051628 RECD 1 RD SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

(O) 091308 L CO 3/1 SQD SEC ST BT 056648 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE FROM NORTHWEST RETD 150 RDS S/A 11 M-79 RDS CALLED IN 81 MM MISSION CANCELLED DUE TO MED EVAC MEDEVAC RECD 5 RDS S/A FIRE GOING INTO LZ GUNSHIP ESCORT FIRED INTO SNIPERS L CO SEARCHING AREA OUT AT THIS TIME.

(P) 091432 H C CO 1/5 PLT SAC AT BT085590 POINT MAN SURPRISED APPROX 7 VC WHILE VC WERE IN A HOOCH EATING CHOW THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING AND GREEN UNIFORMS VC MAN IN NORTH EAST DIRECTION OPENED FIRE WITH 75 RDS S/A AND 5 M-79 RDS KILLING 4 VC FOUND BLOOD TRAILS CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. 1 M-1 1 M14 2 AK47

(Q) 091332H 1ST ENGINEERS ATT. 3/5 AT BT053525 FOUND 5 MINES 2 OF WHICH WERE 15LBS. EACH AMMONIA FILLER HOMEMADE. 2 FOG APERSONNEL HOME MADE BLK IN PLACE PATROLLED ROAD FOR 200 METERS AND FOUND NO OTHER MINES.

(R) 091512H L CO 3/5 PLT SWEEP AT BT026599 RECD 40 RDS S/A FROM 100 METERS TO THE FRONT APPROX 8-12 VC SWEEPING AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(S) 091632H ROSE MONT SEC. AT BT040626 RECD 35 RDS S/A AUTO FIRE AND 1 GRENADE THROWN AT SEC. WITHDREW UNDER COVER OF FIRE ASSUMED DEFENSE POSITION RETD 120 RDS S/A 10 RDS 45 CAL, DID NOT SEARCH AREA UP TO MISSION ASSIGNED.

(T) 091500H MOTHERHOOD AT BT033594 RECD 20 RDS S/A FROM KUT AND RECD 5 RDS 60MM FROM TREE LINE TO LEFT FRONT FIRED 120 RDS S/A AND 2 LAWS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(U) 091722H K CO 3/5 REACTION FORCE AT BT021594 CALLED OUT AS REACTION FORCE TO SWEEP AREA 040595 TO RT NR 1 RECD 5-10 RDS S/A RETD 100 RDS S/A 30 M-79 RDS SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(V) 091932H K CO 3/5 REACTION FORCE AT BT042578 PROB. BY APPROX 3 VC RECD 3 RIFLE GRENADES AND RECD 200 RDS S/A RETD 150 RDS S/A ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

(W) 091825H MOTHERHOOD AT BT035637 ONE VEHICLE WITH 5 PERSONNEL ON BOARD PROCEEDING NORTH ON HIGHWAY 1 AMBUSHED BY UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC RECD 150 RDS S/A RECD 1 USMC KIA. PULLED OFF THE ROAD RETD 200 RDS S/A L CO FOLLOWED IN TRACE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATION THIS DATE

7. RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE FROM 1600H REPORT

GP-4

STC

TOB: 13/0235H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CON: 737/JGT

13/0415H/NOV67/LA-TT 3-1,1-5,3-5/JM

SAC MSG PICK UP

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

SUPVR JGT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

091736Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**DRAFTER: S-3  
RELEASER: R. J.CO DXIU  
DE K167 31 41610  
ZNY CCCCC  
O R 121610Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CC FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
INFO 2BN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES  
2BN/THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES  
2BN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 120000H TO 122000H NOV 67.

A. DIVO 348E.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5 - CO D OPCON 2/5 OPN ESSES. CHOP CO C TO 3/5 FOR PARTICIPATION IN "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION. CO, S A AND B (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR. 1 PLAT CO B PROVIDE ROUGH RIDER SECURITY.

B. 1/5 - CO M AND 1 PLAT CO I OPCON 2/5 OPN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. CO L WITH CO C 1/5 AND CO M 3/1 CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO NR 1 IAW OP PLAN 1-67. CO I (-)

PAGE TWO K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND HAS CO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS IN BN TAOR.

C. 3/1 CO I OPCON 7TH MARINES. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR REPT. L SECURITY. CHOP CO M TO 3/5 FOR PARTICIPATION IN "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION. CO K (-) AND CO L CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 3/5 TO CONDUCT "HOLE HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO NR 1 COMMENCING 111000H FOR PERIOD APPROXIMATELY 3 DAYS. CO, S C AND L ESTABLISH CORDON THANH QUI 3 WITH CO M ESTABLISHING BLOCKING POSITION WEST OF SONG VINH DIEM. ONE PLAT CO L SEARCH AND DESTROY NORTH TO SOUTH. APPROXIMATELY H PLUS 6, HOURS CO, S C AND M CHOP TO PARENT UNIT.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(1) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(A) 091700H 1 CO 3/5 PLT SWEEP AT 233597 3 VC WALKED DOWN EAST BANK OF RIVER PTL WAS SET IN ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. 1 STARTED ACROSS RIVER AND WALKED INTO PTL POSITION. HE STARTED TO RUN FROM PTL AND WAS SHOT. THE 2 OTHER VC WERE SHOT AND SEEN TO FALL. FIRED 25 RDS S/A DIDN'T SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF RIVER.

PAGE ONE OF THREE  
101610Z**CONFIDENTIAL**

H A S B E E N S E N T

COPY 4 OF 6 COPIES  
NOV 8730  
21**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) 091300H K CO 3/5 (OPCON CO L) AT 035325 REC'D APPROX 120-150 RDS AUTO WPNS FIRE WHILE CROSSING PADDY AREA FROM CONCEALED POSIT IN TREE LINE AT 035604. RET'D FIRE WITH 262 RDS M-60, 150 RDS M-16, 25 RDS M-79, 8 RDS 60MM MORTAR (4 HE AND 4 WP) MANUEVERED TO PLT TO POSIT FURTHER SOUTH IN AN ATTEMPT TO BLOCK ENEMY WITHDRAWAL ENEMY BROKE CONTACT.

(C) 101325H A CO 1/5 SQD CMB PTL AT 102624 SQD POINT MAN TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP WHEN DETONATED, L SHAPE AMBUSH SPRUNG, FROM APPROX 30

METERS TO EAST REC'D 100-150 RDS S/A, SEMI/AUTO FIRE FROM APPROX 7-18 VC. RET'D 175-200 RDS S/A, 10 M-79 RDS, SENT REINFORCED UNIT TO POSITION OF ACTION AND CALLED IN MEDIVAC. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO BE SUBMITTED.

(D) 101325H "FOLLOW UP" A CO 1/5 REIN PLT AT 102624-105627 UNIT DISCOVERED IN VC AMB AREA A SERIES OF MINES PLANTED NORTH OF TRAIL LENGTH 100 METERS, MINES CONSISTED OF 7 105MM RDS, 3 M-18 LOT NR 21 (CLAYMORES), 8 HOMEMADE MINES. ALL COMMAND DETONATED AND SPACED 10-15 METERS APART, WITH ONE INCH OF DIRT COVERING EACH. SAMPLES OF M-18 AND HOMEMADE MINES REMAINING ENEMY EXPLOSIVES DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(E) 100900H HQ FIFTH MARINES AT 095675 HQ FIFTH MAR S-5 CHIEF WITH REPT, L INTERPRETER, ENROUTE TO DUONG SON (2) (H) AT 095675 WAS

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

STOPPED BY VN MALE FARMER, (AGE 40-45) AND DIRECTED TO A 105MM WP ROUND, FARMER HAD FOUND ORDNANCE JUST MINUTES BEFORE, WHILE WORKING IN HIS FIELD VIC AT996682 ENGRS CONTACTED AND RND BLOWN IN PLACE NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. RETURNED TO HAMLET DURING AFTERNOON TO REWARD MAN 500\$ VN. ALSO GAVE HIM MINE AND BOOBY TRAP REWARD LEAFLETS AND EXPLAINED REWARD SYSTEM. HE WAS PLEASED WITH REWARD AND VOLUNTEERED TO BRING FUTURE DATA ON MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS OR VC ACTIVITY TO MARINES. HE ALSO SAID HE WOULD TELL HIS FRIENDS AND DISTRIBUTE THE LEAFLETS FOR US.

(F) 101800H M CO 3/1 SQD CMB PTL AT 093653 WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT PPB MARINE DETONATED MINE APPROX 45 LBS EXPLOSIVE ANTI TANK. CALLED IN MEDIVAC SET UP LZ SECURED SAME AS MED EVAC WAS TRYING TO LAND UNDER HVY ENEMY FIRE MAN DIED EVAC WAVED OFF. REQUESTED TANKS TO PICK UP KIA CALLED IN ARTY FIRE MISSION 48 RDS 105MM HE OBS 1 SEC ONDARY EXPLOSION TANKS ARRIVED ENDED FIRE MISSION AND EVACED KIA. WILL SEARCH AREA FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED ON SEARCH.

(G) 102045H M CO 3/1 DEFENSIVE PERIM AT 095675 UNK NR OF VC TRIPPED 2 TRIP FLARES IN WIRE AROUND POSITION. FIRED 10 M-79 RDS, 12 RDS 60MM HE AND 60MM ILLUM AND 5 RDS 60MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH

PAGE TWO OF THREE

001610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**PAGE FIVE 1057 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
NEGATIVE RESULTS

(5) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(6) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE.

(8) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FND LOSSES	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-120624	101305H	PLT REIN	NONE	18 MINES
QUANG NAM-995675	120900H	HQ 5TH MAR	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM-093658	121800H	SQD CMB PTL	1 USMC KIA	NONE
QUANG NAM-068680	102055H	DEF PERIM	NONE	NONE
QUANG NAM-095675	102045H	DEF PERIM	NONE	NONE

INIT BY  
US / VCUS  
US  
US  
US  
US

COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS: 102055H CAP G-7 AT 068680 PF, S SPOTTED 2-3 VC WITH

PAGE SIX 1067 C O N F I D E N T I A L

M-79 APPROACHING PERIMETER. PF, S OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS .30 CAL. BAR. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AND CALLED IN 81MM FIRE MISSION 25 RDS HE. SEARCH IN PROGRESS FOLLOW UP TO BE SUBMITTED.

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

CP-4

BT.

TOD: 11/0103H/NOV67/DIV-TT/CCN: 860/JGT  
11/0219H/NOV67/BN-TT 3-1, 1-5, 3-5/JM  
S&C MSG PICK UP

SUPVR JGT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE

101610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DRAFTER: S-3

RELEASER: MAJOR F.J. SALVATI

O 111730Z NOV 67

FM FIFTH MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION

INFO 2ND/1ST BN FIFTH MARINES

2ND/3RD BN FIFTH MARINES

2ND/3RD BN FIRST MARINE

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

FIFTH MARINES DAILY SITREP FROM 112000H TO 112400H NOV 67

A. DIVO 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS SUMMARY:

A. 1/5-CO D OPCON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. CO. C CONDUCT QUICK REACTION RESPONSE OPERATION COMMENCING 120000H NOV 67. 2ND MARINES MSG 010600Z NOV 67. CO. S A AND B CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR WATERWAY CONTROL AND INTERDICTION WITHIN BN TAOR.

B. 1/5-CO M AND 1 PLAT CO 1 OPCON 2/5 OFN ESSEX. 1 PLAT CO K OPERATING WITH CAP D-3. 1 PLAT CO K PROVIDING SECURITY FOR HA DONG BRIDGE. CO. S L, 1 (-) AND K (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS IN BN TAOR.

PAGE TWO MSG **CONFIDENTIAL**

C. 3/1-CO 1 OPCON 7TH MARINES. 1 PLAT CO K OPCON 5TH MARINES FOR BRIDGE SECURITY. CO. S M, L, AND K (-) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COMPLEMENTED BY ROAD SWEEPS AND SECURITY FOR BRIDGES WITHIN BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS SUMMARY: 3RD BN, 5TH MARINES TERMINATED "WOLF HUNTING" OPERATION IN AO01 AT 110700H. 1ST BN, 5TH MARINES CO. C CHOPPED TO PARENT UNIT AT 111300H. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES CO. M CHOPPED TO PARENT UNIT AT 111300H.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS:

6. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS:

(A) INFANTRY BATTALIONS:

(1) 110020H M 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 094577 MARINES OBSERVED APPROX 3 VC IN TREELINE BY UTILIZING THE STARLIGHT SCOPE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THEY HAD WEAPONS. FIRED 55 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 10 RDS 81MM SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 110615H M 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 103664 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF 5 VC AT 112652. CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 12 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) 112815H A 1/5 PLT COP AT 102624 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVING RAPIDLY ALONG RIVER AT 103620. FIRED APPROX 300 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 M79 RDS. THEN RECEIVED APPROX 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

//COPY 6 OF SIX COPIES//

//PAGE ONE OF FOUR//

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 67

30  
24**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) 112912H M 3/1 PLT PTL BASE AT 095675 BLASTING CAP FROM CLAY. MORE MINE WENT OFF WHILE MARINES WAS BRING IT IN. NO EYE WITNESS AVAILABLE. WILL INVESTIGATE FURTHER TO DETERMINE HOW EXPLOSION OCCURED. 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

(E) 112845H M 3/1 CO S&D AT 095649 RECEIVED APPROX 80-90 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM APPROX 3 VC AT 058647. RETURNED APPROX 250 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3M79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 BAYONET, 1 GREEN STAR FLARE AND 7 EMPTY 7.62 CARTRIDGES.

(F) 111222H K 3/1 SD CMB AT 030656 SPOTTED VN MALE IN TREELINE OBSERVING PATROL. VN RAN WHEN MARINES SAW HIM. FIRED 1 RD AS WARNING SHOT AND CHALLENGED VN, BUT HE FAILED TO HALT. FIRED 2 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

(G) 111032H K 3/5 SQD CMB AT 021584 SPOTTED 6 VC MOVING SOUTH AND RECEIVED 6 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM 021586. RETURNED 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 8 M79 RDS. SAW 2 VC FALL. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 2 VC KIA PROB.

(H) 111330H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 015620 FOUND 1 US ANTI PERSONNEL MINE IN HIGH GRASS (TY-DH 16-81 LOP-43-4 5-62). BLOWN IN PLACE.

(I) 112725H 3RD ANTRAC BN SQD CMB AT 082699 APPREHENDED VN DURING

PAGE FOUR K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ROUTINE ID CARD CHECK. MALE WAS WEARING WHITE P.J.S. HAD NO ID CARD. SEARCHED HIM FINDING 4 RDS 7.62 AND 1 CIVILIAN RADIO. FORWARDED TO 3/1 BN S-2.

(J) 111515H C 1/5 AT 042632 S-2 SCOUT APPREHENDED VN MALE WHO STARTED CHANGING ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS. DETAINEE FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

(K) 111622H L 3/1 PLT CMB AT 057649 POINT MAN TRIPPED M26 GRENADE NIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE IN HEDGEHOG. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED FOR 1 USMC VIA.

(L) 111602H I 3/5 SQD CMB AT 017608 OBSERVED 4 GUERRILLAS AND 1 NVA AT 017605. NVA WAS WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM. ALL APPEARED TO HAVE WEAPONS. CALLED AND RECEIVED ARTILLERY MISSION OF 11 RDS 105 HE WITH GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO WATER BARRIER.

(M) 111642H M45 3/5 FT (PLUS) SEC AT 003634 RECEIVED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3 VC. RETURNED 20 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(N) 111722H A HQ CO, 5TH MARINES VEHICLE AT 003633 WAS AMBUSHED BY 10-15 VC. VEHICLE WAS TAKEN UNDER INTENSIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC TOOK 2 RIFLES AND 1 PISTOL. 2 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC VIA EVAC.

//PAGE TWO OF FOUR//

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(O) 112945H HQ CO, 5TH MARINES, PLT CMDR, 2ND AA PLT, 29TH CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM OBSERVED 5-6 TELEPHONE POLES CUT BETWEEN 282583 TO 282584. POLES HAD BEEN CUT WITH A SAW AND WERE STILL STANDING, BUT THEY CAN BE PUSHED OVER AT WILL.

(P) 111932H L 3/3 AT 247632 RECEIVED 3 ZDS SNIPER FIRE IN REAR OF COLUMN. FDS WERE NOT WELL AIMED. CONTINUED MOVEMENT IN ORDER TO RETURN TO CP ASAP. MISSION DID NOT ALLOW SEARCH OF AREA AND NO FIRE WAS RETURNED.

(Q) 112215H L 3/3 AT 239627 RECEIVED STRAY RD GRASING MARINE ON SHOULDER. CONTINUED MISSION. NO FIRE RETURNED.

(R) GENERAL: WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS THIS DATE.

(S) RECAP OF BATTALION OPERATIONS: NO CHANGE

(T) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	FND LOSSES	EN LOSSES
QUANG NAM-282699	112725H	SQD C3T	-	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM-242632	111515H	C 1/5	-	1 DETAINEE
QUANG NAM-257649	111602H	PLT CMB	1 USMC WIA EVAC	-
QUANG NAM-217608	111602H	SQD CMB	-	-
QUANG NAM-223633	111720H	HQ CO	2 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA EVAC	-

PAGE SIX K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM-282583 112945H HQ CO  
 QUANG NAM-252603 112835H SQD SEC  
 QUANG NAM-247632 111932H CO S&D  
 QUANG NAM-239627 112015H CO S&D  
 QUANG NAM-244616 111935H CAP D-1  
 QUANG NAM-119571 111945H CAP D-6  
 QUANG NAM-182589 112215H CAP D-5

INIT US/VC

US

US

US

US

US

VC

US

US

US

UUS

US

US

US

//PAGE THREE OF FOUR//

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN K167 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS:

A. CONTACTS:

(1) 111835H CAP D-2 AT 050603 RECEIVED APPROX 50 RDS SEMI-AUTO AND AUTO WEAPONS FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 3-4 VC AT 040601. RETURNED APPROX 230 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, 2 LAWS AND 5 M79 RDS. VC BROKE CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH AREA DUE TO MISSION.

(2) 111905H CAP D-1 AT 044613. COLVERT AT 040613 BLOWN BY VC. SPOTTED POSSIBLE VC MOVEMENT AT 044616. FIRED 600 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 2 M79 RDS. CALLED AND RECEIVED 60MM MISSION, 12 RDS HE, 4 RDS ILLUM, AND 8 RDS 105 HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. SEARCHED AREA OF COLVERT. COLVERT IS UNPASSABLE. EXPLOSION DESTROYED COLVERT AND CRATERED ROAD (12,X20,X4). BRIDGE WAS BLOWN WITH NOT LESS THAN 100 LBS TNT.

(3) 111945H CAP D-6 AT 119571 RECEIVED 50-75 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 40 RDS M79, 200 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 12 GRENADES. CALLED 81MM ILLUM MISSION. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.

(4) 112010H CAP D-5 AT 192503 RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. RETURNED 1 LAAN AND 35 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE. CALLED AND RECEIVED 4 RDS 105HE

B. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

//FINAL PAGE OF FOUR//

GP-  
BT

OD:120425H/NOV67/DIV/CON:956/DLS  
 TOB:120515H/NOV67/BN TT/1-5,3-5,3-1/SLS  
 S&C MSG PICK-UP

SUPVR \_\_\_BRS

111730Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV67

*11 HAS BEEN SENT***CONFIDENTIAL**

5TH MAR S&amp;C FILES

**SECRET**

SECRET

COPY NO. 3 OF 10

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
 5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 QUANG NAM, RVN  
 301300H October 1967

Operation Order 3-67 (Counter Rocket) Change #1

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series, L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II; 6640 III, IV; 6641 III; 6640 I, II; 6641 II.
- (b) 1stMarDiv Operation Order 301-68
  - (c) Division Order 03120.19 (Counter Rocket Program)
  - (d) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 91-67 (Waterway Control)
  - (e) 1st MarDiv Administrative Order 301-68
  - (f) 1st MarDiv CEOI PO2000.2C
  - (g) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 90-67 (Counter Rocket)

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization

## 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence), Current PERINTREPS and INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) CG, 1st Marine Air Wing provides rotary and fixed wing surveillance of the rocket belt and the approaches thereto. Provides illumination by flare ships on call and aerial photo coverage of rocket belt as requested.

(2) CG, FLC provides EOD teams as required.

(3) 11th Marines

(a) Provides primary means of acquiring enemy rocket positions employing aerial and ground observation, searchlights, electronic and sound acquisition devices as available.

(b) Provides immediate counter-measures using the full range of supporting arms to disrupt enemy rocket attacks and to destroy enemy forces involved.

(4) 7th Marines

(a) Conducts ground operations in assigned TAOR to

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

**SECRET**

TAB C

SECRET

deny the enemy use of the rocket belt, or passage through the area.

(b) Employ fire power and maneuver forces to find and destroy enemy forces which threaten or penetrate the rocket belt.

(5) 1st Reconnaissance Bn provides reconnaissance coverage in and adjacent to enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes leading into the Division TAOR.

c. Attachments and Detachments. As designated by current monthly task organization.

## 2. MISSION

5th Marines participates in the defense of the DA NANG VITAL AREA by maintaining high density patrol and surveillance activities within assigned TAOR, thereby denying the enemy access to, or the capability to deliver fire from the rocket belt.

## 3. EXECUTION

### a. Concept of Operations

5th Marines defends that portion of the rocket belt in its TAOR with three infantry battalions, with the primary effort focused toward preventing, detecting, attacking and destroying enemy rocket units and positions. This will be accomplished by high density patrolling and a vigorous employment of all available surveillance means. These means of detection will be coordinated with supporting fires that are capable of immediate and accurate response and a highly mobile reaction force capable of exploiting an attack by fire and destroying enemy forces which threaten or have penetrated the rocket belt. In conjunction with these efforts the regiment, by judicious use of its assets, will deny the enemy the capability to conduct sustained rocket or mortar attacks against any installation within the TAOR. This requirement will be satisfied by the use of selected OP's, F&I fires and patrols.

### b. 1st Bn 5th Marines

(1) Maintain surveillance on enemy main avenues of approach, and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in assigned TAOR. (Annex B)

(2) Maintain positive control, day and night, of major waterways within TAOR.

(3) Be prepared to provide reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

### c. 3rd Bn 5th Marines

SECRET

(1) Establish high density patrolling and surveillance activity within the rocket belt in your TAOR.

(2) Maintain surveillance with concentrated effort on enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in TAOR. (Annex B)

(3) Be prepared to provide immediate reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

d. 3rd Bn 1st Marines

(1) Establish high density patrolling and surveillance activity within the rocket belt located in your TAOR.

(2) Maintain surveillance with concentrated effort on enemy main avenues of approach and subsidiary routes into the rocket belt in TAOR. (Annex B)

(3) Be prepared to provide immediate reaction force for employment in Regimental TAOR for the purpose of destroying hostile rocket forces and/or blocking enemy escape routes from the TAOR.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) This order effective upon receipt.

(2) Direct liaison with GVN within TAOR authorized.

(3) Patrol routes will be coordinated with H&I fires to ensure maximum coverage of TAOR.

(4) Submit patrol plans to this Headquarters by 1400 daily. These plans will reflect surveillance activity for 24 hour period commencing 0600 the following day.

(5) Execute patrol plans as submitted. Prior approval required from this Headquarters before exception of patrol plan permitted. If emergency requires immediate change of plan, notify this Headquarters of nature of emergency and action taken.

(6) Units are encouraged to make maximum use of SID's, AN/TPS-21s, Starlight Scopes, illumination, and any other mechanized means or device that will assist in the surveillance activity in the rocket belt.

**SECRET**

(7) TAOR Commanders, in the event of rocket attacks, at the earliest opportunity secure rocket sites for arrival of rocket investigation team. Ensure that only authorized personnel enter the site. Ensure that security personnel do not disturb site or move enemy equipment or material.

(8) The vital area of the DA NANG Complex is centered on two points: AT998763 and BT007737. The rocket belt is defined as that area that falls within the 8,000 to 12,000 meter radii of these two points.

(9) Attention is invited to references (c) and (d) for information and implementation.

#### 4. Administration and Logistics

##### a. Logistics

(1) Supply will be in accordance with normal supply procedures.

(2) Any special requirement will be coordinated with the appropriate regimental staff section.

#### 5. Command and Communications-Electronics

##### a. Communications

(1) In accordance with reference (f) and as amplified by 5th Marines CEOI.

(2) Units authorized to enter radio net of 51st ARVN Regiment Advisor (TAMPA ENSIGN). Fraqs (P) 40.40 (S) 66.95.

b. Command Posts. Battalions report CP locations when established outside respective combat bases.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

#### ANNEXES:

- ✓ A - Operation Overlay
- ✓ B - Intelligence
- ✓ C - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

5th Marines (-)(Réin)  
QUANG NAM, RVN  
301300H October 1967

**SECRET****ANNEX B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67**

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:25,000, AMS Series L8020, Sheets 6640 I  
North, 6640 IV North, 6641 IV South  
(b) Annex B (Intelligence) to 1st Mar Div Operation Order 90-67

**1. Summary of Enemy Action**

a. See latest Periodic Intelligence Reports, Intelligence Summaries and CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 2/EBS/pjp over 3800/1 of 1 September 1967 (Confidential); Subj: A Study of Information Pertaining to VC/NVA Rocket Units, Rocket Infiltration and Employment (Update #1).

b. See bibliographies attached to CG, 1st Mar Div ltr 2/EBS/dwn over 3800/1 of 13 August 1967 and Update #1 (para 1.a. above).

**2. Essential Elements of Information**

a. Determine if the enemy will employ rockets to attack the vital area. If so, when where and in what strength? Determine the type and caliber of rockets to be employed.

b. Determine avenues of approach and egress the enemy will use to transport rockets into the area and exit from the area, with particular attention to waterways.

c. Determine identification of unit(s) which will be employed in the attack, their organization and subordination.

d. Determine enemy resources available to support the attack.

e. Determine most probable launching sites within TAOR.

f. Determine most likely staging and storage areas within or outside the TAOR.

g. What resupply procedures have been established to include storage, maintenance, etc.

h. Are foreign personnel involved with the movement, site preparation, or attainment of an initial operating capability. What technical or training personnel accompany the rocket? Identify or describe uniformed personnel.

SECRET

## 3. Intelligence Acquisition Tasks

a. Area of Collection Responsibility.

(1) All commands are responsible for collection efforts within their respective TAOR, with special attention toward:

- (a) Maximum use of available intrusion detection devices.
- (b) Remaining constantly alert for information/indications which could lead to the capture/destruction of any enemy force, or efforts of any enemy force threatening the Vital Area with rockets.
- (c) Maximum use of Reward Funds to obtain information which does lead to the capture/destruction of any rocket cache and/or installation.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent and supporting units.

(1) 1st Marine Division, FMF

- (a) Provide aerial reconnaissance of rocket belt when requested.
- (b) Provide photo coverage of rocket belt as required.
- (c) Provide instruction to units on characteristics, employment and any other information that would assist in recognizing rockets and firing positions.

## 4. Measures for Handling Captured Personnel, Documents and Material

- a. PW's in accordance with Div Order 3461.2
- b. Documents, material, maps, charts and photos in accordance with Div Order 3800.1F.

## 5. Overlays

- a. Terrain analysis during dry season.
- b. Terrain analysis during monsoon.
- c. Observation coverage from Observation Towers.



## SECRET

d. Suspected routes of approach and egress.

6. Counterintelligence

a. Payment of rewards up to 100,000 piasters for information leading to neutralization or capture of rockets/launchers is authorized.

7. Reports

a. Timely reports on movements, flashes or any other indication of rocket attack are mandatory.

b. All units submit spot reports by fastest means available in accordance with Div Order 3480.1A.

*R. D. Bohn*

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

APPENDICES:

- 1 - Terrain analysis during dry season
- 2 - Terrain analysis during monsoon
- 3 - Observation coverage from Observation Towers
- 4 - Suspected routes of approach and egress
- 5 - Exploitation of Enemy Attacks by Rockets

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67

**SECRET**

4 November 1967

Addenda to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

Encl: (1) Appropriate Titling, Authentication and page numbering for  
Appendices to subject document.

1. Titling, Authentication and page numbering were inadvertently  
omitted from appendices to the subject annex.

2. In the interest of time, economy and efficiency this addenda is  
promulgated. Affix appropriate copies to applicable appendix.

*[Signature]*  
D. A. SAYE

Dist: Same as Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

**SECRET**

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

5TH MAR S&amp;C FILES

001168-67

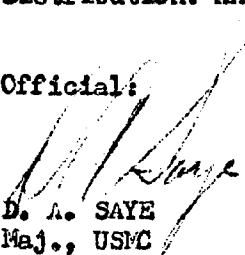
COPY NO. 1001/0

Appendix 1 (Terrain Analysis During Dry Season) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:

  
D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

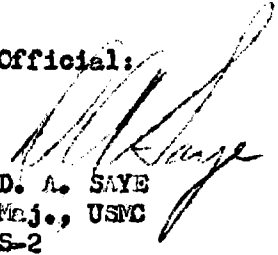
B-1-1

Appendix 2 (Terrain Analysis During Monsoon) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:

  
D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

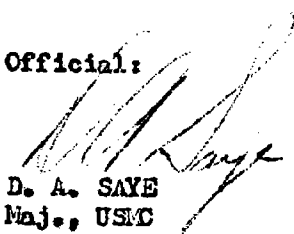
B-2-1

Appendix 3 (Observation Coverage From Observation Towers) to Annex B  
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:

  
D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

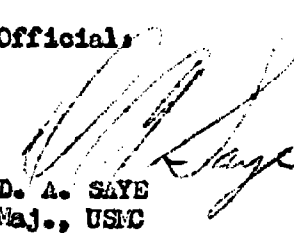
B-3-1

Appendix 4 (Suspected Routes Of Approach And Egress) to Annex B  
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:

  
D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

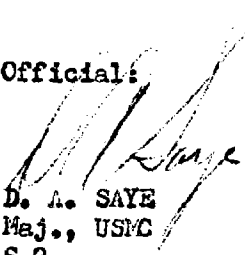
B-4-1

Appendix 1 (Terrain analysis During Dry Season) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:



D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

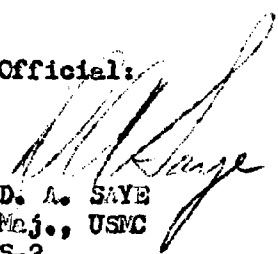
B-1-1

Appendix 2 (Terrain Analysis During Monsoon) to Annex B (Intelligence)  
to Operation Order 3-67

R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Distribution: Annex C (Dist) to Operation Order 3-67

Official:



D. A. SAYE  
Maj., USMC  
S-2

B-2-1

5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
QUANG NAM, RVN  
301300H October 1967

SECRET

Appendix 5 (Exploitation of Enemy Attack by Rockets) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 3-67

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div Operation Order 90-67

Time Zone: H

1. Background

a. This appendix provides command guidance for exploitation of enemy attack by rockets or other new weapons posing a threat to the Vital Area within the Division TAOR.

2. Action Required

a. After the firing site has been neutralized and the danger eliminated, the responsible TAOR Commander will ensure the area is isolated and only the Rocket Investigation Team is authorized to enter the area.

3. Reports

a. All information gathered/observed by infantry units/technicians will be forwarded this Headquarters (Attn: S-2) at the earliest.

b. Special emphasis is placed on:

(1) Number of firing points occupied and number of rockets fired from each firing point as evidenced by tripod marks, launcher marks, burn marks, etc.

(2) Evidence of sighting devices, including type and description.

(3) Evidence that rounds or launchers were buried at the site, including number, location, and description.

(4) Evidence of defensive positions around each firing site, including number, location, and description.

(5) Any evidence of multiple firing positions.

(6) Any evidence to indicate the method of fire.

B-5-1

SECRET

**SECRET**

- (7) Any estimate of number of personnel at each firing site.
- (8) Any evidence to indicate elevations and azimuths fired.
- (9) Total number of rounds fired from each site.

*R. D. Bohn*  
 R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

**DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67**

**SECRET**

B-5-2

5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
QUANG NAM, RVN  
301300H October 1967

SECRET

Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67 (Counter Rocket)

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG 1st MarDiv	1
CO 5th Marines	2
CO 1st Bn 5th Marines	1
CO 3rd Bn 5th Marines	1
CO 3rd Bn 1st Marines	1
CO 2nd Bn 11th Marines	1
SA Quang Da Special Zone	1
File	2

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex C (Distribution) to Operation Order 3-67



87e  
FILE

Copy 19 of 23 Copies  
 5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
 041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

## Operation Order 5-67 (Alert Forces)

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000, AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6540 I, II;  
 6541 II; 6640 I, II, III, IV; 6641 II.  
 (b) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 301-68  
 (c) 1st MarDiv Operation Order 304-67  
 (d) DivO P 02000.2C

5TH MAR SEC FILES

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Current Monthly Task Organization

001174-67  
 COPY NO. 19 OF 23

## 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS and Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (b).

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) See references (b) and (c).
- (2) 1st MarDiv maintains capability to commit alert forces to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units, and protect downed aircraft or drones.
- (3) 1st MAW maintains two transport and two gunship helicopters on 15 minute alert at MARBLE MOUNTAIN (DA NANG), and will scramble additional helicopters as requested, and available.
- (4) 7th Marines (Rein) will maintain a minimum of one reinforced rifle company for rapid employment to engage enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft or drones, exploit supporting arms employment, and reinforce friendly units within or outside its TAOR.
- (5) Second Bn, Fifth Marines (Rein) maintains one reinforced squad for rapid deployment within or outside the TAOR as the tactical situation requires.
- (6) 11th Marines provides fire support as requested.

## 2. MISSION

5th Marines maintains forces available for rapid employment to

SECRET

Tab D

**SECRET**

engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft or drones, exploit supporting arms employment, and reinforce friendly units within or outside the TAOR.

**3. EXECUTION****a. Concept of Operations.**

(1) A designated battalion will maintain alert forces, as directed, for deployment by helicopter in execution of specific missions. The size of the reaction force employed will be determined by the mission and tactical situation. Authority to commit alert forces is determined by the mission and area of employment. The Regimental Commander determines the mission and size of the alert force that will be committed within his TAOR. The Commanding General determines the mission and size of the alert force committed outside the TAOR.

(2) A designated reinforced squad rapidly deploys by helicopter within the TAOR to destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft, and protect drones in execution of BLUE SPRINGS, (ANNEX E Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS)

(3) A designated reinforced platoon rapidly deploys by helicopter within or outside the TAOR to engage and destroy small enemy forces contacted or sighted, protect downed aircraft, exploit supporting arms employment and reinforce friendly units.

(4) A designated reinforced company rapidly deploys by helicopter within or outside the TAOR to engage and destroy enemy forces contacted or sighted, exploit supporting arms employment, reinforce friendly units and protect downed aircraft. Provides reserve force for ROUGH RIDER.

**b. 1st Battalion, 5th Marines  
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines  
3rd Battalion, 1st Marines**

(1) On order maintain a minimum of one reinforced squad on 15 minute alert.

(2) On order maintain a minimum of one reinforced platoon on 30 minute alert.

(3) On order maintain a reinforced rifle company on 60 minute alert.

(4) Be prepared to employ the alert squad, platoon, or company within or outside TAOR as directed.

SECRET

171704

(5) Be prepared to reinforce or withdraw units committed.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Battalion to provide alert forces designated, by separate message to read: "Battalion Marines provide alert forces from (DTG) through (DTG) IAW Operation Order 5-67 (Alert Forces)".

(2) Smaller alert forces may be elements of a larger alert force.

(3) The battalion providing alert forces will notify this Headquarters (COC Watch Officer) by 1700 daily of units designated as alert forces, helipad location(s), radio frequencies, and call signs for helicopter contact. The Regimental COC Watch Officer will notify the Division (COC G-3 Watch Officer) by 1800 daily.

(4) Annex A (Composition of Alert Force), Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces), Annex C (Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist), Annex D (Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support), Annex E (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS).

(5) This order supercedes Operation Order 304-66 and is effective upon receipt.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. No Change.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

a. Communications.

(1) Reference (b) and Regimental CEOI.

(2) Alert Forces be prepared to enter tactical radio nets other than those of parent command in the event employment under OPCON another command.

(3) FAC teams when employed will possess a UHF capability for communications with close air support aircraft.

(4) Call signs as assigned in reference (b).

b. Command Posts.

## SECRET

Battalion Command Groups will report C.P. locations when established outside the Combat Base.

c. Command Relationships

(1) Direct liaison is authorized with I Corps Advisor Group and CAP units within the TAOR concerning communication-electronics coordination.

(2) Alert Forces remain OPCON parent unit unless directed by this or higher headquarters.

d. Code Names.

(1) Reinforced squad and platoon: SPARROW HAWK

(2) Reinforced company: BALD EAGLE

(3) Drone recovery: BLUE SPRINGS

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

## ANNEXES:

- ✓A - Composition of Alert Forces
- ✓B - Checklist for Alert Forces
- ✓C - Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist
- ✓D - Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support
- ✓E - Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS
- ✓F - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Rein  
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

Annex A (Composition of Alert Forces) to Operation Order 5-67

1. COMPOSITION

a. Number of personnel and amount of equipment will be limited by the capacity of the helicopter. The maximum number of personnel with weapons and equipment for the reinforced squad is 30; reinforced platoon 60; and for the reinforced company 210. Personnel and equipment will include as the minimum:

(1) Reinforced Squad (SPARROW HAWK)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC and NGF as appropriate.
- (b) Four M-72 Light Assault Weapons (LAAW)
- (c) One M-60 Machine Gun
- (d) One 3.5" Rocket Launcher w/WP Ammunition
- (e) One AN/PRC-25 Radio

(2) Reinforced Platoon (SPARROW HAWK)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC, and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (b) Elements of 60mm Mortar Squad, MG Squad and assault squad.

(3) Reinforced Company (BALD EAGLE)

- (a) Artillery FO, FAC, and NGF Spotter as appropriate.
- (b) Other attachments as necessary.

b. Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

A-1

SECRET

5th Marines (-)(Main)  
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
041500H Nov 1967

SECRET

**Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) to Operation Order 5-67**

**1. Checklist for leaders of reinforced squad/platoon/company size alert force.**

- a. Is alert force properly organized for mission?
- b. Is alert force properly equipped to include maps of area, radios, spare batteries, compasses, binoculars, protective masks, special equipment and ammunition as required?
- c. Does alert force commander know:
  - (1) Enemy forces? Location, strength, equipment, disposition and/or movement as appropriate.
  - (2) Friendly forces?
    - (a) Location and nature of friendly forces in area of operations.
    - (b) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON.
    - (c) Call sign of transport and fire support helicopters.
    - (d) Call sign and frequency of nearest supporting artillery.
  - (3) As appropriate
    - (a) Location of objective area (target area, downed aircraft or drone aircraft, enemy sighting or contact, etc.).
    - (b) Condition of downed aircraft and crew members.
- d. Has following been accomplished?
  - (1) Alert force thoroughly briefed on above details.
  - (2) Force separated into heliteams and instructed as to which helicopter they will board (1st, 2nd, etc.) and in what sequence.

SECRET

B-1

SECRET

SECRET

- (3) Frag Order prepared and issued, including:
- (a) Mission assignments.
  - (b) Plan for employment of supporting arms.
- (4) Radio
- (a) Check performed, and radios set on designated frequencies.
  - (b) Check into net and contacted unit exercising OPCON.
  - (c) Contacted helicopters on designated frequency as helicopters arrived at LZ to pickup alert forces.
  - (d) Radios of FAC, NGF Spot and Artillery FO team accompanying reinforced squads, platoons and companies checked, frequencies set, and operators checked into nets.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
041500H Nov 1967

**SECRET**

Annex C (Regimental Operations Officer's Action Checklist) to  
Operation Order 5-67

1. The Regimental Operations Officer, upon receipt of order to employ alert force, will pass to the Battalion Operations Officer the following information:

- a. Designate size of alert force.
- b. Verify alert force pickup LZ coordinates, call signs and frequencies.
- c. Provide destination LZ coordinates.
- d. Coordinates of enemy or activity.
- e. Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc.).
- f. Location of friendly troops in vicinity.

2. Initiate helicopter support request in accordance with Annex D (Procedures for Requesting Helicopter Support) to Operation Order 5-67.

3. Report to 1st MarDiv COC all alert force employments, including time of pickup, landing, and extraction as each occurs.

*R. D. Boen*  
R. D. BOEN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

**SECRET**



Marines (-)(Rein)  
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
041500H Nov 1967

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
Annex D (Procedure for Requesting Helicopter Support) to Operation Order 5-67

1. PROCEDURE

a. Alert force helicopter request is submitted by the Regimental Operations Officer via TAR net to DASC. The request is prefaced with the phrase "this is a SPARROW HAWK (or BALD EAGLE) request". Data required in request:

- (1) Size of alert force (reinforced squad, platoon, or company).
- (2) Alert force pickup coordinates.
- (3) Destination of LZ coordinates.
- (4) Coordinates of enemy.
- (5) Description of enemy (strength, equipment, direction of movement, disposition, etc.).
- (6) Location of friendly troops in vicinity.
- (7) Call sign and frequency of unit to exercise OPCON of alert force.
- (8) Remarks.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

5th Marines (-)(Reg)  
QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
041500H Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

**Annex E. (Downed Aircraft, BLUE SPRINGS) to Operation Order 5-67**

**1. PROCEDURES**

**a. Downed aircraft initiating procedure**

(1) Initial notification of downed aircraft is normally received by the Div DASC/FSCC. DASC/FSCC notifies TADC. If ground force protection of a downed aircraft is desired, 1st MAF Operations submits the request for a security force to the 1st MarDiv COC. Division COC passes the mission to the Regiment or separate Battalion nearest the location of the downed aircraft. The Regiment or separate Battalion provides to Division, for passing to 1st MAF/MAG Operations, the following information:

(a) Coordinates of alert force pickup.

(b) Number of personnel in alert force determined by tactical situation (normally a reinforced squad in TAOR, reinforced platoon of 60 men outside TAOR).

(c) Call sign and frequency of alert force.

(d) Call sign of FAC.

(2) When the alert force is lifted to the site, the fire support aircraft remain in the area, the transport helicopters return to the MAG to await the retraction of the force.

**(3) Control**

(a) Regiment or separate Battalion, unless otherwise directed, maintains OPCON of the force, and is prepared to reinforce if required.

**b. BLUE SPRINGS initiating procedure (Drone Recovery)**

(1) CG III MAF alerts 1st MarDiv COC and 1st MAF COC that a BLUE SPRINGS mission is initiated. Division COC (G-3 Watch Officer) notifies the appropriate Regiment to provide alert forces; a reinforced squad unless otherwise directed.

(2) Regiment provides 1st MarDiv COC (G-3 Watch Officer) with:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(a) Current report of alert force designation.

(b) Helipad location.

(c) Radio frequency and call sign for necessary fire support coordination to ensure establishment of a restricted fire zone in the area of the drone recovery for a specified time period.

(4) Subject to restrictions in para 1b(5) below, the alert force is lifted by helicopter to the drone location and provides the necessary perimeter security while the recovery/salvage crew completes its work. The unit providing the alert force is prepared to reinforce or withdraw alert force.

(5) Approval and control

(a) If the drone lands outside the TAOR, the alert force will not be launched without the specific authority of CG, 1st MarDiv.

(b) The Regiment providing the alert forces exercises OPCON unless otherwise directed.

(c) In event destruction of the drone is directed by higher authority, separate instructions will be issued.

(d) The alert force commander is responsible only for security of the drone and the recovery crew.

2. Annex B (Checklist for Alert Forces) provides a checklist for alert force unit leaders.

*R. D. Bohn*  
R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

UNCLASSIFIED

5th Marines (-)(Rein)  
 QUANG NAM PROV, RVN  
 041500H Nov 1967

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

CG, 1st MarDiv	1
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 7th Marines	1
CO, 11th Marines	2
CO, 2nd Bn 11th Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn 5th Marines	2
CO, 3rd Bn 5th Marines	2
CO, 3rd Bn 1st Marines	2
SA Quang Da Special Zone	1
Command Chronology	1
S-2, 5th Marines	1
S-3, 5th Marines	1
File	5

*R. D. Bohn*  
 R. D. BOHN

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex F (Distribution) to Operation Order 5-67

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~SECRET~~

F-1